

Reference:

DACW09-86-B-0022

SPECIFICATIONS

for

Property of
Flood Control District of MC Library
Please Return to
2801 W. Durango
Phoenix, AZ 85009

ARIZONA CANAL DIVERSION CHANNEL

47th Drive to Cactus Road

Maricopa County, Arizona

Authority: Public Law 89-298, Flood Control Act of 1965

Appropriation: Construction General



**US Army Corps
of Engineers**

A118.503 District

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR (Include ZIP Code)		15. TELEPHONE NO. (Include area code)
		16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS (Include only if different than Item 14)
CODE	FACILITY CODE	

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within _____ calendar days after the date offers are due. (Insert any number equal to or greater than the minimum requirement stated in Item 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)

AMOUNTS ▶ In accordance with the BIDDING SCHEDULE.

18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds

19 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS

(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation — give number and date of each)

AMENDMENT NO										
DATE										

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)	20B. SIGNATURE	20C. OFFER DATE
---	----------------	-----------------

AWARD (To be completed by Government)

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED:

22. AMOUNT	23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA
------------	---------------------------------------

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN (4 copies unless otherwise specified)	ITEM	25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO <input type="checkbox"/> 10 U.S.C. 2304(c) () <input type="checkbox"/> 41 U.S.C. 253(c) ()
--	------	--

26. ADMINISTERED BY	CODE	27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY
---------------------	------	-----------------------------

CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE

28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT (Contractor is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to issuing office; Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work, requisitions identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract)

29. AWARD (Contractor is not required to sign this document.) Your offer on this solicitation, is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN (Type or print)	31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)
--	--

30B. SIGNATURE	30C. DATE	31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	31C. AWARD DATE
----------------	-----------	-------------------------------	-----------------

Continuation of Standard Form 1442

20D. (1) IF THE OFFEROR IS A JOINT VENTURER, COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:

_____	_____	_____
(Company Name)	(Signature)	(Title)
_____	_____	_____
(Company Name)	(Signature)	(Title)
_____	_____	_____
(Company Name)	(Signature)	(Title)

NOTE: If a Corporation is participating as a member of a Joint Venture, the Certificate as to Corporate Principal in item (3) below must also be completed and signed.

(2) IF THE OFFEROR IS A PARTNERSHIP, LIST FULL NAME OF ALL PARTNERS

_____	_____
(Name)	(Signature)
_____	_____
(Name)	(Signature)
_____	_____
(Name)	(Signature)

(3) IF THE OFFEROR IS A CORPORATION, THE FOLLOWING CERTIFICATE SHOULD BE COMPLETED:

CERTIFICATE AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, _____, certify that I am the _____
 (name)
 Secretary of the corporation named as offeror in the within offer; that
 _____, who signed said offer on behalf of the corporation,
 (name)
 was then _____ of said corporation; that the signature thereto
 (title)
 is genuine; and that said contract was duly signed, sealed and attested for
 and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

 (Name of Corporation)

(Affix)
 (CORPORATE SEAL)

 (Secretary)

BIDDING SCHEDULE

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Estimated Amount</u>
1.	CLEAR SITE AND REMOVE OBSTRUCTIONS	1	Job	L.S.	\$ _____
2.	EXCAVATION	416,000	Cu.Yd.	\$ _____	_____
3.	COMPACTED FILL, LEVEE	23,000	Cu.Yd.	_____	_____
4.	COMPACTED FILL, CHANNEL	1	Job	L.S.	_____
5.	COMPACTED FILL, OPTIONAL DISPOSAL AREA				
	a. First 40,000 cu.yd.	40,000	Cu.Yd.	_____	_____
	b. Over 40,000 cu.yd.	347,000	Cu.Yd.	_____	_____
6.	CONCRETE, INVERT	11,300	Cu.Yd.	_____	_____
7.	CONCRETE, TRAPEZOIDAL CHANNEL SIDESLOPE	10,580	Cu.Yd.	_____	_____
8.	CONCRETE, TRANSITION WALLS	1	Job	L.S.	_____
9.	CONCRETE, VERTICAL WALLS	1	Job	L.S.	_____
10.	COLOR ADMIXTURE FOR CONCRETE	1	Job	L.S.	_____
11.	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	1,541,000	Lbs.	_____	_____
12.	ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING	1,175	Tons	_____	_____
13.	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	1	Job	L.S.	_____
14.	STEEL PICKET FENCE	1	Job	L.S.	_____
15.	SIDE DRAINS AND WATERLINE	1	Job	L.S.	_____
16.	PIPE GATES	1	Job	L.S.	_____
17.	OVERFLOW SPILLWAY	1	Job	L.S.	_____
18.	LANDSCAPING	1	Job	L.S.	_____

TOTAL ESTIMATED AMOUNT: \$ _____

NOTES: Amounts and prices shall be indicated in either figures or words, not both.

Bids shall be submitted on all items of the Bidding Schedule.

If a modification to a bid based on unit prices is submitted which provides for a lump sum adjustment to the total estimated amount, the application of the lump sum adjustment to each unit price in the Bidding Schedule must be stated. If it is not stated, the bidder agrees that the lump sum adjustment shall be applied on a pro-rata basis to every unit price in the Bidding Schedule.

* * * * *

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. SOLICITATION DEFINITIONS--SEALED BIDDING (APR 1985) FAR 52.214-1.

"Offer" means "bid" in sealed bidding.

"Solicitation" means an invitation for bids in sealed bidding.

2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AMENDMENTS TO INVITATIONS FOR BIDS (APR 1984) FAR 52.214-3. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (a) by signing and returning the amendment, (b) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on the form for submitting a bid, or (c) by letter or telegram. The Government must receive the acknowledgement by the time and at the place specified for receipt of bids.

3. FALSE STATEMENT IN BIDS (APR 1984) FAR 52.214-4. Bidders must provide full, accurate, and complete information as required by this solicitation and its attachments. The penalty for making false statements in bids is prescribed in 18 U.S.C 1001.

4. SUBMISSION OF BIDS (APR 1984) FAR 52.214-5.

4.1 Bids and bid modifications shall be submitted in sealed envelopes or packages (1) addressed to the office specified in the solicitation and (2) showing the time specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder.

4.2 Telegraphic bids will not be considered unless authorized by the solicitation; however, bids may be modified or withdrawn by written or telegraphic notice, if such notice is received by the time specified for receipt of bids.

5. DIRECTIONS FOR SUBMITTING BIDS.

5.1 Envelopes containing bids, guarantee, etc., must be sealed, marked, and addressed as follows:

Bid Under Reference No:
DACW09-86-B-0022

To: U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT
LOS ANGELES
3636 North Central Avenue, Rm. 760
Phoenix, Arizona 85012-1936

5.2 Hand carried bids shall be deposited in Room 760, 3636 North Central Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona, prior to the time and date set for opening of bids.

6. EXPLANATION TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS (APR 1984) FAR 52.214-6. Any prospective bidder desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing soon enough to allow a reply to reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. Oral explanations or instructions given before the award of a contract will not be binding. Any information given a prospective bidder concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective bidders as an amendment to the solicitation, if the information is necessary in submitting bids or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective bidders.

7. LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF BIDS (APR 1984) FAR 52.214-7.

7.1 Any bid received at the office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt will not be considered unless it is received before award is made and it:

7.1.1 Was sent by registered or certified mail not later than the fifth calendar day before the date specified for receipt of bids (e.g., a bid submitted in response to a solicitation requiring receipt of bids by the 20th of the month must have been mailed by the 15th); or

7.1.2 Was sent by mail (or was a telegraphic bid if authorized), and it is determined by the Government that the late receipt was due solely to mishandling by the Government after receipt at the Government installation.

7.2 Any modification or withdrawal of a bid is subject to the same conditions as in paragraph 7.1 above.

7.3 The only acceptable evidence to establish the date of mailing of a late bid, modification, or withdrawal sent either by registered or certified mail is the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service postmark on the wrapper or on the original receipt from the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service. If neither postmark shows a legible date, the bid, modification, or withdrawal shall be processed as if mailed late. "Postmark" means a printed, stamped, or otherwise placed impression (exclusive of a postage meter machine impression) that is readily identifiable without further action as having been supplied and affixed by employees of the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service on the date of mailing. Therefore, bidders should request the postal clerks to place a hand cancellation bull's-eye postmark on both the receipt and the envelope or wrapper.

7.4 The only acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation is the time/date stamp of that installation on the bid wrapper or other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation.

7.5 Notwithstanding paragraph 7.1 above, a late modification of an otherwise successful bid that makes its terms more favorable to the Government will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

7.6 A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for receipt of bids, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and that person signs a receipt for the bid.

8. PREPARATION OF BIDS-CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984). FAR 52.214-18.

8.1 Bids must be (1) submitted on the forms furnished by the Government or on copies of those forms, and (2) manually signed. The person signing a bid must initial each erasure or change appearing on any bid form.

8.2 The bid form may require bidders to submit bid prices for one or more items on various bases, including:

- (1) Lump sum bidding;
- (2) Alternate prices;
- (3) Units of construction; or
- (4) Any combination of subparagraphs (1) through (3) above.

8.3 If the solicitation requires bidding on all items, failure to do so will disqualify the bid. If bidding on all items is not required, bidders should insert the words "no bid" in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

8.4 Alternate bids will not be considered unless this solicitation authorizes their submission.

9. CONTRACT AWARD-SEALED BIDDING-CONSTRUCTION (APR 1985). FAR 52.214-19.

9.1 The Government will award a contract resulting from this solicitation to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to the Government, considering only price and price-related factors specified in the solicitation.

9.2 The Government may reject any or all bids, and waive informalities or minor irregularities in bids received.

9.3 The Government may accept any item or combination of items, unless doing so is precluded by a restrictive limitation in the solicitation or the bid.

10. BID GUARANTEE (APR 1984). FAR 52.228-1.

10.1 Failure to furnish a bid guarantee in the proper form and amount, by the time set for opening of bids, may be cause for rejection of the bid.

10.2 The offeror (bidder) shall furnish a bid guarantee in the form of a firm commitment, such as a bid bond, postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, under Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. The Contracting Officer will return bid guarantees, other than bid bonds, (1) to unsuccessful bidders as soon as practicable after the opening of bids, and (2) to the successful bidder upon execution of contractual documents and bonds (including any necessary coinsurance or reinsurance agreements), as required by the bid as accepted.

10.3 If the successful bidder, upon acceptance of its bid by the Government within the period specified for acceptance, fails to execute all contractual documents or give a bond(s) as required by the solicitation within the time specified, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract for default.

10.4 Unless otherwise specified in the bid, the bidder will (1) allow 60 days for acceptance of its bid and (2) give bond within 10 days after receipt of the forms by the bidder.

10.5 In the event the contract is terminated for default, the bidder is liable for any cost of acquiring the work that exceeds the amount of its bid, and the bid guarantee is available to offset the difference.

11. AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE DOD INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (DODISS) (APR 1984) FAR 52.210-2. Single copies of specifications cited in this solicitation may be obtained by submitting a written request to the supply point listed below. The request must contain the title of the specification, its number, date, applicable amendment(s), and the solicitation or contract number. In case of urgency, telephone or telegraphic requests are acceptable. Voluntary standards, which are not available to offerors and contractors from Government sources, may be obtained from the organization responsible for their preparation, maintenance, or publication.

Commanding Officer
U.S. Naval Publication and Forms Center
5801 Tabor Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19120
Telex Number.....834295
Western Union Number....710-670-1685
Telephone Number.....(215) 697-3321

12. AVAILABILITY FOR EXAMINATION OF SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS, PLANS, DRAWINGS, DATA ITEM DESCRIPTIONS, AND OTHER PERTINENT DOCUMENTS (JUN 1977). FAR SUP 52.210-7003. The specification, standards, plans, drawings, descriptions, and other pertinent documents cited in this solicitation may be examined at the following locations:

300 North Los Angeles Street
Los Angeles, California 90053-2325

13. EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE. Whenever a contract or modification of contract price is negotiated, the Contractor's cost proposals for equipment ownership and operating expenses shall be determined in accordance with the requirements of paragraph, EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE of the SPECIAL CLAUSES. A copy of EP 1110-1-8 "Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule" is available for review at Room 7216, 300 North Los Angeles Street, Los Angeles, California.

14. MAGNITUDE OF CONSTRUCTION. The estimated cost of the construction is between \$5,000,000 and \$10,000,000.

15. SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING. Bidders are cautioned that failure to comply in good faith with the CONTRACT CLAUSES entitled (1) "Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns" and (2) "Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Subcontracting Plan (Alternate I)", when applicable, will be a material breach of contract. In order to assist prime contractors in developing a source list of Small and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns, you are encouraged to contact minority Contractor associations, the Minority Business Development Agency, and the appropriate General Business Service Centers in your Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, addresses of which may be obtained from:

Write: U.S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles
ATTN: SPLSD
300 North Los Angeles Street, P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, California 90053-2325

Telephone: Alice Tafoya
Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization Specialist
Area Code (213) 894-5679

16. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION pertaining to these plans and specifications may be obtained by writing or calling (collect calls not accepted) U.S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles, Attn: Mr. G. E. Davis, P. O. Box 2711, Los Angeles, California 90053-2325. Telephone (213) 894-5493.

16.1 All inquiries after bid opening should be directed as specified hereinbefore to: Mr. B. J. Meirowsky. Telephone (213) 894-5660.

17. SITE INSPECTION. Arrangements for visiting the site may be made by contacting: Neil Erwin, (602) 582-0653.

18. DRAWINGS AND COMPUTATIONS. Specifications with half-size drawings will be furnished upon receipt of payment of \$10.00 per set. Full-size drawings will be furnished upon receipt of payment of \$40.00 per set. If individual plan sheets are requested, they will be furnished at the rate of \$0.70 for full-size for each sheet requested, but with a minimum charge of \$1.00. The maximum charge shall not exceed the charge for a full set of plans. Earthwork computations may be purchased at the rate of \$15.00 per copy. No refund of the payment for drawings or computations will be made and they need not be returned to the District Engineer. Additional copies of the specifications alone will be furnished an applicant at the rate of \$5.00 per copy. Computations for excavation quantities are available for inspection at Room 6035, 300 N. Los Angeles Street, Los Angeles, California and at 9601 N. 21st Drive, Phoenix, Arizona. Copies of the computations (calculations and cross-sections) may be purchased at the rate of \$5.00 per copy. Payments will be made by cash, check or money order and delivered to the U.S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles, 300 North Los Angeles Street, Los Angeles, California. Checks and money orders should be made payable to "FAO, U.S. Army, Los Angeles District".

19. NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (APR 1984). FAR 52.222-23.

19.1 The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

19.2 The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation for each trade
25.0 to 30.0%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals

established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office.

19.3 The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

19.4 The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the:

- (1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor;
 - (i) Employer identification number of the subcontractor;
- (2) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;
- (3) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and
- (4) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

19.5 As used in this Notice, and any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the State of Arizona.

20. BONDS.

20.1 Bid Bonds. Each Bidder shall submit with his bid a Bid Bond (Standard Form 24) with good and sufficient surety or sureties acceptable to the Government, or other security as provided in Paragraph: BID GUARANTEE hereinbefore, in the form of twenty percent (20%) of the bid price or \$3,000,000, whichever is lesser. The Bid Bond penalty may be expressed in terms of a percentage of the bid price or may be expressed in dollars and cents.

20.2 Performance and Payment Bonds. After the prescribed forms have been presented to the bidder to whom award is made for signature, two bonds, each with good and sufficient surety or sureties acceptable to the Government, shall be furnished; namely a Performance Bond (Standard Form 25) and a Payment Bond (Standard Form 25A). The penal sums of such bonds will be as follows:

20.2.1 Performance Bond. The penal sum shall equal one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price.

20.2.2 Payment Bond.

20.2.2.1 When the contract price is \$1,000,000 or less, the penal sum will be fifty percent (50%) of the contract price.

20.2.2.2 When the contract price is in excess of \$1,000,000 but not more than \$5,000,000, the penal sum shall be forty percent (40%) of the contract price.

20.2.2.3 When the contract price is more than \$5,000,000, the penal sum shall be \$2,500,000.

20.3 Any bonds furnished will be furnished by the Contractor to the Government prior to commencement of Contract performance.

NOTE: For contracts less than \$25,000, Bid Bonds, and Performance and Payment Bonds are not required.

21. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY PREAWARD CLEARANCE OF SUBCONTRACTORS (APR 1984). FAR 52.222-28. Notwithstanding the clause of this contract entitled "Subcontractors," the Contractor shall not enter into a first-tier subcontract for an estimated or actual amount of \$1 million or more without obtaining in writing from the Contracting Officer a clearance that the proposed subcontractor is in compliance with equal opportunity requirements and therefore is eligible for award.

22. ARITHMETIC DISCREPANCIES (1985 JAN HQ USACE) (EFARS 14.201/90).

(a) For the purpose of initial evaluation of bids, the following will be utilized in resolving arithmetic discrepancies found on the face of the Bidding Schedule as submitted by bidders:

(1) Obviously misplaced decimal points will be corrected;

(2) In case of discrepancy between unit price and extended price, the unit price will govern;

(3) Apparent errors in extension of unit prices will be corrected; and

(4) Apparent errors in addition of lump-sum and extended prices will be corrected.

(b) For the purposes of bid evaluation, the Government will proceed on the assumption that the bidder intends his bids to be evaluated on the basis of the unit prices, extensions, and totals arrived at by resolution of arithmetic of bids.

NOTE: Contractor shall provide performance and payment bonds within 1 (one) day after award of contract in accordance with solicitation, offer, and award (SF 1442), Block 12B.

23. SERVICE OF PROTESTS (JAN 1985) (FAR 52.233.2).

23.1 Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, shall be served on the Contracting Officer by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from the Chief, Office of Counsel, or his authorized representative, 300 N. Los Angeles Street, Room 6112, Los Angeles, California.

* * * * *

REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFEROR

1. CERTIFICATES OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985) FAR 52.203-2.

(a) The Offeror certifies that-

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other Offeror or competitor relating to (i) those prices, (ii) the intention to submit an offer, or (iii) the methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered;

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the Offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other Offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the Offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory-

(1) Is the person in the Offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above

(insert full name of person(s) in the Offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the Offeror's organization);

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above.

(c) If the Offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) above, the Offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

2. CONTINGENT FEE REPRESENTATION AND AGREEMENT (APR 1984) FAR 52.203-4.

(a) Representation. The Offeror represents that, except for full-time bona fide employees working solely for the Offeror, the Offeror-

(Note: The Offeror must check the appropriate boxes. For interpretation or the representation, including the term "bona fide employee," see Subpart 3.4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

(1) has, has not employed or retained any person or company to solicit or obtain this contract; and

(2) has has not paid or agreed to pay to any person or company employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee contingent upon or resulting from the award of this contract.

(b) Agreement. The Offeror agrees to provide information relating to the above Representation as requested by the Contracting Officer and, when subparagraph (a)(1) or (a)(2) is answered affirmatively, to promptly submit to the Contracting Officer-

(1) A completed Standard Form 119, Statement of Contingent or Other Fees, (SF 119); or

(2) A signed statement indicating that the SF 119 was previously submitted to the same contracting office, including the date and applicable solicitation or contract number, and representing that the prior SF 119 applies to this offer or quotation.

3. TYPE OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATION-SEALED BIDDING (APR 1985) FAR 52.214-2.

The bidder, by checking the applicable box, represents that it operates as

- a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of _____,
 an individual, a partnership,
 a nonprofit organization, or a joint venture.

4. PARENT COMPANY AND IDENTIFYING DATA (APR 1984) FAR 52.214-8.

(a) A "parent" company, for the purpose of this provision, is one that owns or controls the activities and basic business policies of the bidder. To own the bidding company means that the parent company must own more than 50 percent of the voting rights in that company. A company may control a bidder as a parent even though not meeting the requirement for such ownership if the parent company is able to formulate, determine, or veto basic policy decisions of the Offeror through the use of dominant minority voting rights, use of proxy voting or otherwise.

(b) The bidder is, is not (check applicable box) owned or controlled by a parent company.

(c) If the bidder checked "is" in paragraph (b) above, it shall provide the following information:

Name and Main Office Address
of Parent Company
(including Zip Code)

Parent Company's Employer's
Identification Number

(d) If the bidder checked "is not" in paragraph (b) above, it shall insert its own Employer's Identification Number on the following line _____.

5. SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN REPRESENTATION (APR 1984) FAR 52.219-1.

The Offeror represents and certifies as part of its offer that it is, is not a small business concern and that all, not all supplies to be furnished will be manufactured or produced by a small business concern in the United States, its possessions, or Puerto Rico. "Small business concern," as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the size standards in this solicitation.

6. SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERN REPRESENTATION (APR 1984) FAR 52.219-2.

(a) Representation. The Offeror represents that it is, is not a small disadvantaged business concern.

(b) Definitions.

"Asian-Indian American," as used in this provision, means a United States citizen whose origins are in India, Pakistan, or Bangladesh.

"Asian-Pacific American," as used in this provision, means a United States citizen whose origins are in Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, The U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, Laos, Cambodia, or Taiwan.

"Native Americans," as used in this provision, means American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, and native Hawaiians.

"Small business concern," as used in this provision, means a concern including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria and size standards in 13 CFR 121.

"Small disadvantaged business concern," as used in this provision, means a small business concern that (1) is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged, or publicly owned business having at least 51 percent of its stock owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals and (2) has its management and daily business controlled by one or more such individuals.

(c) Qualified Groups. The Offeror shall presume that socially and economically disadvantaged individuals include Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific Americans, Asian-Indian Americans, and other individuals found to be qualified by the SBA under 13 CFR 124.1.

7. WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESS REPRESENTATION (APR 1984) FAR 52.219-3.

(a) Representation. The Offeror represents that it is, is not a women-owned small business concern.

(b) Definitions.

"Small business concern," as used in this provision, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria and size standards in 13 CFR 121.

"Women-owned," as used in this provision, means a small business that is at least 51 percent owned by a woman or women who are U.S. citizens and who also control and operate the business.

8. CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES (APR 1984) FAR 52.222-21.

(a) "Segregated facilities," as used in this provision, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or otherwise.

(b) By the submission of this offer, the Offeror certifies that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Offeror agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in the contract.

(c) The Offeror further agrees that (except where it has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) it will-

(1) Obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors before the award of subcontracts under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity clause;

(2) Retain the certifications in the files; and

(3) Forward the following notice to the proposed subcontractors (except if the proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods):

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES.

A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities must be submitted before the award of a subcontract under which the subcontractor will be subject to the Equal Opportunity clause. The certification may be submitted either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e., quarterly, semiannually, or annually).

NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

9. PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (APR 1984) FAR 52.222-22.

The Offeror represents that-

(a) It has, has not participated in previous contract or subcontract subject either to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation, the clause originally contained in Section 310 of Executive Order No. 10925, or the clause contained in Section 201 of Executive Order No. 11114;

(b) It has, has not, filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

10. CLEAN AIR AND WATER CERTIFICATION (APR 1984) FAR 52.223-1.

The Offeror certifies that-

(a) Any facility to be used in the performance of this proposed contract is , is not listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities;

(b) The Offeror will immediately notify the Contracting Officer, before award, of the receipt of any communication from the Administrator, or a designee, of the Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that any facility that the Offeror proposes to use for the performance of the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities; and

(c) The Offeror will include a certification substantially the same as this certification, including this paragraph (c), in every nonexempt subcontract.

11. DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER REPORTING (DEC 1980) FAR SUP 52.204-7004.

In the block with its name and address, the Offeror should supply the Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number applicable to that name and address. The DUNS Number should be preceded by "DUNS:". If the Offeror does not have a DUNS Number, it may obtain one from any DUN and Bradstreet branch office. No Offeror should delay the submission of its offer pending receipt of its DUNS Number.

12. PREFERENCE FOR LABOR SURPLUS AREA CONCERNS (APR 1984) FAR 52.220-1.

(a) This acquisition is not set aside for labor surplus area (LSA) concerns. However, the Offeror's status as such a concern may affect (1) entitlement to award in case of tie offers or (2) offer evaluation in accordance with the Buy American Act clause of this solicitation. In order to determine whether the Offeror is entitled to a preference under (1) or (2) above, the Offeror must identify, below, the LSA in which the costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by the Offeror or the first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price.

(b) Failure to identify the locations as specified above will preclude consideration of the Offeror as an LSA concern. If the Offeror is awarded a contract as an LSA concern and would not have otherwise qualified for award, the Offeror shall perform the contract or cause the contract to be performed in accordance with the obligations of an LSA concern.

INDEX OF
CONTRACT CLAUSES
CONSTRUCTION-INSIDE THE U.S
Issued by: Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers
Edition of 15 NOV 85

	<u>FAR</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
1.1	52.202-1 RFARS 52.101(a) & 52.105/90(a)	DEFINITIONS (ALTERNATE I) (DEVIATION)
1.2	52.202-1 RFARS 52.105/90(b)	DEFINITIONS (ALTERNATE I) (DEVIATION)
2.	52.203-1	OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT
3.	52.203-3	GRATUITIES
4.	52.203-5	COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES
5.	52.212-8	PRIORITIES, ALLOCATIONS, AND ALLOTMENTS
6.	52.212-11	VARIATION IN ESTIMATED QUANTITY
7.	52.212-12	SUSPENSION OF WORK
8.	52.214-26	AUDIT-SEALED BIDDING
9.	52.214-27	PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA--MODIFICATIONS-- SEALED BIDDING
10.	52.214-28	SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA-- MODIFICATION--SEALED BIDDING
11.	52.215-1	EXAMINATION OF RECORDS BY COMPTROLLER GENERAL
12.	52.219-8	UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS
13.	52.219-9	SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (ALTERNATE I)
14.	52.219-13	UTILIZATION OF WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESSES

	<u>FAR</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
15.	52.222-1	NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES
16.	52.222-3	CONVICT LABOR
17.		DAVIS-BACON ACT
18.	52.222-4	CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT--OVERTIME COMPENSATION
19.		APPRENTICES AND TRAINEES
20.		PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS
21.		COMPLIANCE WITH COPELAND ACT REQUIREMENTS
22.		WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS
23.		SUBCONTRACTS
24.		CONTRACT TERMINATION; DEBARMENT
25.		DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS
26.		COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT REQUIREMENTS
27.		CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY
28.	52.222-26	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY
29.	52.222-27	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION
30.	52.222-35	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR SPECIAL DISABLED AND VIETNAM ERA VETERANS
31.	52.222-36	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR HANDICAPPED WORKERS
32.	52.223-2	CLEAN AIR AND WATER
33.	52.225-5	BUY AMERICAN ACT--CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS
34.	52.227-1	AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT
35.	52.227-2	NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT
36.	52-227-4	PATENT INDEMNITY-CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
37.	52.228-2	ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY
38.	52.228-5	INSURANCE--WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION

	<u>FAR</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
39.	52.229-3	FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES
40.	DPARS 52.232-7005	PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
41.	52.232-17	INTEREST
42.	52.232-23	ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS
43.	52.233-1	DISPUTES
44.	52.233-3	PROTEST AFTER AWARD
45.	52.236-2	DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS
46.	52.236-3	SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK
47.	52.236-5	MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP
48.	52.236-6	SUPERINTENDENCE BY THE CONTRACTOR
49.	52.236-7	PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
50.	52.236-8	OTHER CONTRACTS
51.	52.236-9	PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS
52.	52.236-10	OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS
53.	52.236-11	USE AND POSSESSION PRIOR TO COMPLETION
54.	52.236-12	CLEANING UP
55.	52.236-13	ACCIDENT PREVENTION (ALTERNATE I)
56.	52.236-15	SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
57.	52.236-21	SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION
58.	52.243-4	CHANGES
59.	52.244-1	SUBCONTRACTS (FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS)
60.1	52.245-2	GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS)
60.2	52.245-4	GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY (SHORT FORM)
61.	52.246-12	INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION
62.	52.248-3	VALUE ENGINEERING - CONSTRUCTION

	<u>FAR</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
63.	52.249-1	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (SHORT FORM)
64.	52.249-2	TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (ALTERNATE I)
65.	52.249-10	DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION)
66.	52.252-6	AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES
67.	52.236-7000	COMPOSITION OF CONTRACTOR
68.	52.236-7001	MODIFICATION OF PROPOSALS - PRICE BREAKDOWN
69.	52.233-7000	CERTIFICATION OF REQUESTS FOR ADJUSTMENT OR RELIEF EXCEEDING \$100,000
70.	52.236-7004	CONTRACT PRICES - BIDDING SCHEDULES
71.	52.243-7001	PRICING OF ADJUSTMENTS
72.	52.247-64	PREFERENCE FOR PRIVATELY OWNED U.S.-FLAG COMMERCIAL VESSELS (ALT II)

**CONTRACT CLAUSES
CONSTRUCTION-INSIDE THE U.S.**

Issued by: Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers
Edition of 15 Nov 85

1.1 DEFINITIONS (1984 APR) (ALTERNATE I) (DEVIATION)
FAR 52.202-1 (EFARS 52.101(a) and 52.105/90 (a))

(The following clause is applicable if the procurement instrument identification number is prefixed by the letters "DACW.")

(a) The term "head of the agency" or "Secretary" as used herein means the Secretary of the Army; and the term "his duly authorized representative" means the Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, or an individual or board designated by him.

(b) "Contracting Officer" means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The agency board of contract appeals having jurisdiction over all appeals from final decisions of the Contracting Officer under the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 is the Corps of Engineers Board of Contract Appeals, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Pulaski Building, 20 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20314.#

1.2 DEFINITIONS (1984 APR) (ALTERNATE I) (DEVIATION)
FAR 52.202-1 (EFARS 52.105/90 (b))

(The following clause is applicable if the procurement instrument identification number is prefixed by the letters "DACA.")

(a) "Head of the agency" (also called "agency head") or "Secretary" means the Secretary (or Attorney General, Administrator, Governor, Chairperson, or other chief official, as appropriate) of the agency, including any deputy or assistant chief official of the agency, and, in the Department of Defense, the Under Secretary and any Assistant Secretary of the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force and the Director and Deputy Director of Defense agencies; and the term "authorized representative" means any person, persons, or board (other than the Contracting Officer) authorized to act for the head of the agency or Secretary.

(b) "Contracting Officer" means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The agency board of contract appeals having jurisdiction over all appeals from final decisions of the Contracting Officer under the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 is the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals., 200 Stoval Street, Alexandria, Virginia 22332.#

2. OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT (1984 APR) FAR 52.203-1

No member of or delegate to Congress, or resident commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract, or to any

benefit arising from it. However, this clause does not apply to this contract to the extent that this contract is made with a corporation for the corporation's general benefit.†

3. GRATUITIES (1984 APR) FAR 52.203-3

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative--

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) above, the Government is entitled--

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than three nor more than ten times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.†

4. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (1984 APR) FAR 52.203-5

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) "Bona fide agency," as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Bona fide employee," as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Contingent fee," as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

"Improper influence," as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.*

5. PRIORITIES, ALLOCATIONS, AND ALLOTMENTS (1984 APR)

FAR 52.212-8

(The following clause is applicable to rateable contracts.)

The Contractor shall follow the provisions of Defense Materials System Regulation 1 or Defense Priorities System Regulation 1 (see 32A CFR 621-662) and all other applicable regulations and orders of the Office of Industrial Resource Administration, Department of Commerce, in obtaining controlled materials and other products and materials needed to fill this order.*

6. VARIATION IN ESTIMATED QUANTITY (1984 APR) FAR 52.212-11

(The following clause is not applicable to bid items listed in the "Variations in Estimated Quantities--Subdivided Items" clause and also is not applicable to contracts for dredging work which contain the "Variations in Estimated Quantities--Dredging" clause.)

If the quantity of a unit-priced item in this contract is an estimated quantity and the actual quantity of the unit-priced item varies more than 15 percent above or below the estimated quantity, an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made upon demand of either party. The equitable adjustment shall be based upon any increase or decrease in costs due solely to the variation above 15 percent or below 85 percent of the estimated quantity. If the quantity variation is such as to cause an increase in the time necessary for completion, the Contractor may request, in writing, an extension of time, to be received by the Contracting Officer within 10 days from the beginning of the delay, or within such further period as may be granted by the Contracting Officer before the date of final settlement of the contract. Upon the receipt of a written request for an extension, the Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and make an adjustment for extending the completion date as, in the judgement of the Contracting Officer, is justified.*

7. SUSPENSION OF WORK (1984 APR) FAR 52.212-12

(a) The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor, in writing, to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Contracting Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of the Government.

(b) If the performance of all or any part of the work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed, or interrupted (1) by an act of the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract, or (2) by the Contracting Officer's failure to act within the time specified in this contract (or within a reasonable time if not specified), an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by the unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that performance would have been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause including the

fault or negligence of the Contractor, or for which an equitable adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

(c) A claim under this clause shall not be allowed (1) for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor shall have notified the Contracting Officer in writing of the act or failure to act involved (but this requirement shall not apply as to a claim resulting from a suspension order), and (2) unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of the suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the contract.†

8. AUDIT-SEALED BIDDING (1985 APR) FAR 52.214-26

(The following clause is applicable if this contract is in excess of \$100,000.)

(a) **Cost or Pricing Data.** If the Contractor has submitted cost or pricing data in connection with the pricing of any modification to this contract, unless the pricing was based on adequate price competition, established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public, or prices set by law or regulation, the Contracting Officer or a representative who is an employee of the Government shall have the right to examine and audit all books, records, documents, and other data of the Contractor (including computations and projections) related to negotiating, pricing or performing the modification, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data. In the case of pricing any modification, the Comptroller General of the United States or a representative who is an employee of the Government shall have the same rights.

(b) **Availability.** The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the materials described in paragraph (a) above, for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract, or for any other period specified in Subpart 4.7 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, in effect on the date of this contract, is incorporated by reference in its entirety and made a part of this contract.

(1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement.

(2) Records pertaining to appeals under the Disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to the performance of this contract shall be made available until disposition of such appeals, litigation, or claims.

(c) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the provisions of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over \$10,000 under this contract, altering the clause only as necessary to identify properly the contracting parties and the contracting office under the Government prime contract.†

9. PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA--

MODIFICATIONS--SEALED BIDDING (1985 APR) FAR 52.214-27

(a) This clause shall become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in

costs, plus applicable profits, of more than \$100,000 except that this clause does not apply to any modification for which the price is--

(1) Based on adequate price competition;
(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public;
or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(b) If any price, including profit, negotiated in connection with any modification under this clause, was increased by any significant amount because (1) the Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, (2) a subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, or (3) any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction. This right to a price reduction is limited to that resulting from defects in data relating to modifications for which this clause becomes operative under paragraph (a) above.

(c) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (b) above due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which (1) the actual subcontract or (2) the actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data. #

10. SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA--MODIFICATION--SEALED BIDDING (1985 APR) FAR 52.214-28

(a) The requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause shall (1) become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed \$100,000 and (2) be limited to such modifications.

(b) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed \$100,000 when entered into, or pricing any subcontract modification involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed \$100,000, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless the price is--

(1) Based on adequate price competition;
(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public;
or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in subsection 15.804-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (b) above were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract that exceeds \$100,000 when entered into.*

11. EXAMINATION OF RECORDS BY COMPTROLLER GENERAL (1984 APR)

FAR 52.215-1

(a) This clause applies if this contract exceeds \$10,000 and was entered into by negotiation.

(b) The Comptroller General of the United States or a duly authorized representative from the General Accounting Office shall, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, have access to and the right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent books, documents, papers, or other records involving transactions related to this contract.

(c) The Contractor agrees to include in first-tier subcontracts under this contract a clause to the effect that the Comptroller General or a duly authorized representative from the General Accounting Office shall, until 3 years after final payment under the subcontract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, have access to and the right to examine any of the subcontractor's directly pertinent books, documents, papers, or other records involving transactions related to the subcontract. "Subcontract," as used in this clause, excludes (1) purchase orders not exceeding \$10,000 and (2) subcontracts or purchase orders for public utility services at rates established to apply uniformly to the public, plus any applicable reasonable connection charge.

(d) The periods of access and examination in paragraphs (b) and (c) above for records relating to (1) appeals under the Disputes clause, (2) litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this contract, or (3) costs and expenses of this contract to which the Comptroller General or a duly authorized representative from the General Accounting Office has taken exception shall continue until such appeals, litigation, claims, or exceptions are disposed of.*

12. UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS CONCERNS (1985 JUN) FAR 52.219-8

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns and small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns and small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

(c) As used in this contract, the term "small business concern" shall mean a small business as defined pursuant to section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. The term "small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals" shall mean a small business concern--

(1) Which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals; or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 per centum of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations controlled by one or more of such individuals.

The Contractor shall presume that socially and economically disadvantaged individuals include Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific Americans, Asian-Indian Americans and other minorities, or any other individual found to be disadvantaged by the Administration pursuant to section 8(a) of the Small Business Act.

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as either a small business concern or a small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.†

13. SMALL BUSINESS AND SMALL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (ALTERNATE I) (1984 APR) FAR 52.219-9

(The following clause is applicable if this contract (1) offers subcontracting possibilities, (2) is expected to exceed \$500,000, or \$1,000,000 in the case of construction of any public facility, and (3) is required to include the clause in FAR 52.219-8.)

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) "Commercial product," as used in this clause, means a product in regular production that is sold in substantial quantities to the general public and/or industry at established catalog or market prices. It also means a product which, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, differs only insignificantly from the Contractor's commercial product.

"Subcontract," as used in this clause, means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) The apparent low bidder, upon request by the Contracting Officer, shall submit a subcontracting plan, where applicable, which addresses separately subcontracting with small business concerns and small disadvantaged business concerns, and which shall be included in and made part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be submitted within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit the subcontracting plan shall make the bidder ineligible for the award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business concerns and small disadvantaged business concerns as subcontractors. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract

performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.

(2) A statement of--

- (1) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted;
- (ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns; and
- (iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns.

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to (i) small business concerns and (ii) small disadvantaged business concerns.

(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in (1) above.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists, the Procurement Automated Source System (PASS) of the Small Business Administration, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small and small disadvantaged business concerns trade associations.)

(6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with (i) small business concerns and (ii) small disadvantaged business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business concerns and small disadvantaged business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause in this contract entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns" in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) who receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility), to adopt a plan similar to the plan agreed to by the offeror.

(10) Assurances that the offeror will (i) cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required, (ii) submit periodic reports in order to allow the Government to determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan, (iii) submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, in accordance with the instructions on the forms, and (iv) ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit Standard Forms 294 and 295.

(11) A recitation of the types of records the offeror will maintain to demonstrate procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of its efforts to locate small and small disadvantaged business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated):

- (i) Source lists, guides, and other data that identify small and small disadvantaged business concerns.
- (ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small or small disadvantaged business concerns.
- (iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than \$100,000, indicating (A) whether small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not, (B) whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and if not, why not, and (C) if applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.
- (iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact (A) trade associations, (B) business development organizations, and (C) conferences and trade fairs to locate small and small disadvantaged business sources.
- (v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through (A) workshops, seminars, training, etc., and (B) monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.
- (vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having company or division-wide annual plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

(1) Assist small business and small disadvantaged business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business and small disadvantaged subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.

(2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business and small disadvantaged business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.

(3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small and small disadvantaged business firms.

(f) A master subcontracting plan on a plant or division-wide basis which contains all the elements required by (d) above, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided, (1) the master plan has been approved, (2) the offeror provides copies of the approved master plan and evidence of its approval to the Contracting Officer, and (3) goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the

requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) (1) If a commercial product is offered, the subcontracting plan required by this clause may relate to the offeror's production generally, for both commercial and noncommercial products, rather than solely to the Government contract. In these cases, the offeror shall, with the concurrence of the Contracting Officer, submit one company-wide or division-wide annual plan.

(2) The annual plan shall be reviewed for approval by the agency awarding the offeror its first prime contract requiring a subcontracting plan during the fiscal year, or by an agency satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

(3) The approved plan shall remain in effect during the offeror's fiscal year for all of the offeror's commercial products.

(h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with (1) the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns," or (2) an approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.†

14. UTILIZATION OF WOMEN-OWNED SMALL BUSINESSES (1984 APR)

FAR 52.219-13

(a) "Women-owned small businesses," as used in this clause, means businesses that are at least 51 percent owned by women who are United States citizens and who also control and operate the business.

"Control," as used in this clause, means exercising the power to make policy decisions.

"Operate," as used in this clause, means being actively involved in the day-to-day management of the business.

(b) It is the policy of the United States that women-owned small businesses shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts awarded by any Federal agency.

(c) The Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to give women-owned small businesses the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards to the fullest extent consistent with the efficient performance of its contract.†

15. NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES (1984 APR)

FAR 52.222-1

(a) If the Contractor has knowledge that any actual or potential labor dispute is delaying or threatens to delay the timely performance of this contract, the Contractor shall immediately give notice, including all relevant information, to the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor agrees to insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (b), in any subcontract to which a labor dispute may delay the timely performance of this contract; except that each subcontract shall provide that in the event its timely performance is delayed or threatened by delay by any actual or potential labor dispute, the subcontractor shall immediately notify the next higher tier subcontractor or the prime Contractor, as the case may be, of all relevant information concerning the dispute.†

16. CONVICT LABOR (1984 APR) FAR 52.222-3

The Contractor agrees not to employ any person undergoing sentence of imprisonment in performing this contract except as provided by 18 U.S.C. 4082(c)(2) and Executive Order 11755, December 29, 1973.†

17. DAVIS-BACON ACT (40 U.S.C. 276a to a-7)

(a) Minimum wages.

(1) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalent thereof due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)(4) of this clause; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in the clause entitled "Apprentices and Trainees". Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein; provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (a)(2) of this clause) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(2) (A) The Contracting Officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The Contracting Officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

- (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

- (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry, and
- (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the Contracting Officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

(C) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the Contracting Officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the Contracting Officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits, where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (a)(2)(B) and (a)(2)(C) of this clause shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(3) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(4) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program; provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140.)#

18 . CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT--OVERTIME
COMPENSATION (1986 MAR) FAR 52.222-4

(a) *Overtime requirements.* No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborers or mechanics (see Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 22.300) in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than 1-1/2 times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(b) *Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.* In the event of any violation of the provisions set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic employed in violation of the provisions set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the provisions set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) *Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.* The Contracting Officer shall, upon his or her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same Prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same Prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the provisions set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) *Payrolls and basic records.* (1) The Contractor or subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of contract work and shall preserve them for a period of 3 years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Nothing in this paragraph shall require the duplication of records required to be maintained for construction work by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3) implementing the Davis-Bacon Act.

(2) The records to be maintained under paragraph (d)(1) of this clause shall be made available by the Contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor. The Contractor or subcontractor shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job.

(e) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert

in any subcontracts the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this clause and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractors shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this clause.*

19. APPRENTICES AND TRAINEES

(a) **Apprentices.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days or probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(b) **Trainees.** Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment

and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid ~~at~~ not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(c) **Equal employment opportunity.** The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.*

20. PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS

(a) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph (a)(4) of the clause entitled "Davis-Bacon Act" that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices

and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017.)

(b) (1) ~~The~~ Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Contracting Officer if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Contracting Officer. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The Prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0149.)

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance", signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification as set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(c) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a) of this clause available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after

written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.*

21. COMPLIANCE WITH COPELAND ACT REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.*

22. WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS

The Contracting Officer shall upon his or her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same Prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages, required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.*

23. SUBCONTRACTS

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses entitled "Davis-Bacon Act", "Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act--Overtime Compensation", "Apprentices and Trainees", "Payrolls and Basic Records", "Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements", "Withholding", "Subcontracts", "Contract Termination-Debarment", "Disputes Concerning Labor Standards", "Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements", and "Certification or Eligibility", and such other clauses as the Contracting Officer may, by appropriate instructions, require; and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses cited above.*

24. CONTRACT TERMINATION; DEBARMENT

A breach of the contract clauses entitled "Davis-Bacon Act", "Contract--Work Hours and Safety Standards Act--Overtime Compensation", "Apprentices and Trainees", "Payrolls and Basic Records", "Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements", "Withholding", "Subcontractors", "Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements", and "Certification of Eligibility", may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.*

25. DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this

contract shall not be subject to the general Disputes Clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.*

26. COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT REQUIREMENTS

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.*

27. CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

(a) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(b) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(c) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.*

28. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (1984 APR) FAR 52.222-26

(a) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of \$10,000, the Contractor shall comply with subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) below. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

(b) During performing this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to, (i) employment, (ii) upgrading, (iii) demotion, (iv) transfer, (v) recruitment or recruitment advertising, (vi) layoff or termination, (vii) rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and (viii) selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.

(4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisement for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be

provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, is the prescribed form to be filed within 30 days following the award, unless filed within 12 months preceding the date of award.

(8) The Contractor shall permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency or the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) for the purposes of investigation to ascertain the Contractor's compliance with the applicable rules, regulations, and orders.

(9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended, the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraph (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

(11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.*

29. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION (1984 APR) FAR 52.222-27

(a) Definitions. "Covered area," as used in this clause, means the geographical area described in the solicitation for this contract.

"Director," as used in this clause, means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority.

"Employer identification number," as used in this clause, means the Federal Social Security number used on the employer's quarterly federal tax return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

"Minority," as used in this clause, means--

(1) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

(2) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

(3) Black (all persons having origins in any of the black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

(4) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race);

(b) If the Contractor, or a subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, each such subcontract in excess of \$10,000 shall include this clause and the Notice containing the goals for minority and female participation stated in the solicitation for this contract.

(c) If the Contractor is participating in a Hometown Plan (41 CFR 60-4) approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in a covered area, either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals) shall comply with the plan for those trades that have unions participating in the plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate participation in, and compliance with, the provisions of the plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved plan is also required to comply with its obligations under the Equal Opportunity clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good-faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any Contractor's or subcontractor's failure to make good-faith efforts to achieve the plan's goals.

(d) The Contractor shall implement the affirmative action procedures in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The goals stated in the solicitation for this contract are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization that the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where that work is actually performed. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft.

(e) Neither the terms and conditions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under this clause, Executive Order 11246, as amended, or the regulations thereunder.

(f) In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

(g) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with this clause shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully and implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

(1) Ensure a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites and in all facilities where the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, if possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall ensure that foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at these sites or facilities.

(2) Establish and maintain a current list of sources for minority and female recruitment. Provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

(3) Establish and maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant, referrals of minorities or females from unions, recruitment sources, or community organizations, and the action taken with respect to each individual. If an individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred back, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

(4) Immediately notify the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred back to the Contractor a minority or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

(5) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area that expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under subparagraph (g)(2) above.

(6) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employee policy by--

- (i) Providing notice of the policy to unions and to training, recruitment and outreach programs, and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its contract obligations;
- (ii) Including the policy in any policy manual and in collective bargaining agreements;
- (iii) Publicizing the policy in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.;

- (iv) Reviewing the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and
- (v) Posting the policy on bulletin boards accessible to employees at each location where construction work is performed.

(7) Review, at least annually, the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations with all employees having responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions. Conduct review of this policy with all onsite supervisory personnel before initiating construction work at a job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

(8) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media. Provide written notification to, and discuss this policy with, other Contractors and subcontractors with which the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

(9) Direct recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students, and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than 1 month before the date for acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or training by any recruitment source, send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

(10) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit minority persons and women. Where reasonable, provide after-school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of the Contractor's workforce.

(11) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where required under 41 CFR 60-3.

(12) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities. Encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., opportunities for promotion.

(13) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the Contractor's obligations under this contract are being carried out.

(14) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(15) Maintain a record of solicitations for subcontracts for minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

(16) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations.

(h) The Contractor is encouraged to participate in voluntary associations that may assist in fulfilling one or more of the affirmative action obligations contained in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant may be asserted as fulfilling one or more of its obligations under subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16), provided the Contractor--

- (1) Actively participates in the group;
- (2) Makes every effort to ensure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry;
- (3) Ensures that concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation;
- (4) Makes a good-faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables; and
- (5) Can provide access to documentation that demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply is the Contractor's, and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

(i) A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women shall be established. The Contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and nonminority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended, if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner.

(j) The Contractor shall not use goals or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(k) The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts under Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(l) The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of this clause and of the Equal Opportunity clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts, as may be imposed or ordered under Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the OFCCP. Any failure to carry out these sanctions and penalties as ordered shall be a violation of this clause and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(m) The Contractor in fulfilling its obligations under this clause shall implement affirmative action procedures at least as extensive as those prescribed in paragraph (g) above, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, the implementing regulations, or this clause, the Director shall take action as prescribed in 41 CFR 60-4.8.

(n) The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to--

- (1) Monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the Contractor's equal employment policy is being carried out;

(2) Submit reports as may be required by the Government; and

(3) Keep records that shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone number, construction trade, union affiliation (if any), employee identification number, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, separate records are not required to be maintained.

(c) Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws that establish different standards of compliance or upon the requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).*

30. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR SPECIAL DISABLED AND VIETNAM ERA VETERANS (1984 APR) FAR 52.222-35

This clause is applicable pursuant to 41 C.F.R. 60-250, if this contract is for \$10,000 or more.)

(a) Definitions. "Appropriate office of the State employment service system," as used in this clause, means the local office of the Federal-State national system of public employment offices assigned to serve the area where the employment opening is to be filled, including the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

"Openings that the Contractor proposes to fill from within its own organization," as used in this clause, means employment openings for which no one outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and the parent companies) will be considered and includes any openings that the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established "recall" lists.

"Openings that the Contractor proposes to fill under a customary and traditional employer-union hiring arrangement," as used in this clause, means employment openings that the Contractor proposes to fill from union halls, under their customary and traditional employer-union hiring relationship.

"Suitable employment openings," as used in this clause--

(1) Includes, but is not limited to, openings that occur in jobs categorized as--

- (i) Production and nonproduction;
- (ii) Plant and office;
- (iii) Laborers and mechanics;
- (iv) Supervisory and nonsupervisory;
- (v) Technical; and
- (vi) Executive, administrative, and professional positions compensated on a salary basis of less than \$25,000 a year; and

(2) Includes full-time employment, temporary employment of over 3 days, and part-time employment, but not openings that the Contractor proposes to fill from within its own organization or under a customary and traditional employer-union hiring arrangement, nor openings in an educational institution that are restricted to students of that institution.

(b) General.

(1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a special disabled or Vietnam Era veteran. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified special disabled and Vietnam Era veterans without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as--

- (i) Employment;
- (ii) Upgrading;
- (iii) Demotion or transfer;
- (iv) Recruitment;
- (v) Advertising;
- (vi) Layoff or termination;
- (vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and
- (viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended.

(c) Listing openings.

(1) The Contractor agrees to list all suitable employment openings existing at contract award or occurring during contract performance, at an appropriate office of the State employment service system in the locality where the opening occurs. These openings include those occurring at any Contractor facility, including one not connected with performing this contract. An independent corporate affiliate is exempt from this requirement.

(2) State and local government agencies holding Federal contracts of \$10,000 or more shall also list all their suitable openings with the appropriate office of the State employment service.

(3) The listing of suitable employment openings with the State employment service system is required at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and involves the obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(4) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State employment service system, in each state where it has establishments, of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so advised the State system, it need not advise the State system of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State system when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(5) Under the most compelling circumstances, an employment opening may not be suitable for listing, including situations when:

- (1) the Government's needs cannot reasonably be supplied,

- (ii) listing would be contrary to national security, or
- (iii) the requirement of listing would not be in the Government's interest.

(d) Applicability.

(1) This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings which occur and are filled outside the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(2) The terms of paragraph (c) above of this clause do not apply to openings that the Contractor proposes to fill from within its own organization or under a customary and traditional employer-union hiring arrangement. This exclusion does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its own organization or employer-union arrangement for that opening.

(e) Postings.

(1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating (i) the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified special disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era, and (ii) the rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. They shall be in a form prescribed by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Director), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified special disabled and Vietnam Era veterans.

(f) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Director to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

**31. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR HANDICAPPED WORKERS (1984 APR)
FAR 52.222-36**

(Contracts and subcontracts are exempt from the requirements of the following clause with regard to work performed outside the United States by employees who were not recruited within the United States).

(a) General.

(1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental handicap. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified handicapped individuals without discrimination based upon their physical or mental handicap in all employment practices such as--

- (i) Employment;
- (ii) Upgrading;
- (iii) Demotion or transfer;
- (iv) Recruitment;
- (v) Advertising;
- (vi) Layoff or termination;
- (vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and
- (viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) Postings.

(1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating (i) the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped individuals and (ii) the rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. They shall be in a form prescribed by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Director), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified physically and mentally handicapped individuals.

(c) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of \$2,500 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Director to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.†

32. CLEAN AIR AND WATER (1984 APR) FAR 52.223-2

(a) "Air Act," as used in this clause, means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.).

"Clean air standards," as used in this clause, means--

(1) Any enforceable rules, regulations, guidelines, standards, limitations, orders, controls, prohibitions, work practices, or other requirements contained in, issued under, or otherwise adopted under the Air Act or Executive Order 11738;

(2) An applicable implementation plan as described in section 110(d) of the Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7410(d));

(3) An approved implementation procedure or plan under section 111(c) or section 111(d) of the Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7411(c) or (d)); or

(4) An approved implementation procedure under section 112(d) of the Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7412(d)).

"Clean water standards," as used in this clause, means any enforceable limitation, control, condition, prohibition, standard, or other requirement promulgated under the Water Act or contained in a permit issued to a discharger by the Environmental Protection Agency or by a State under an approved program, as authorized by section 402 of the Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1342), or by local government to ensure compliance with pretreatment regulations as required by section 307 of the Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1317).

"Compliance," as used in this clause, means compliance with--

- (1) Clean air or water standards; or
- (2) A schedule or plan ordered or approved by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Environmental Protection Agency, or an air or water pollution control agency under the requirements of the Air Act or Water Act and related regulations.

"Facility," as used in this clause, means any building, plant, installation, structure, mine, vessel or other floating craft, location, or site of operations, owned, leased, or supervised by a Contractor or subcontractor, used in the performance of a contract or subcontract. When a location or site of operations includes more than one building, plant, installation, or structure, the entire location or site shall be deemed a facility except when the Administrator, or a designee, of the Environmental Protection Agency, determines that independent facilities are collocated in one geographical area.

"Water Act," as used in this clause, means Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.).

(b) (1) To comply with all the requirements of section 114 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7414) and section 308 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1318) relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports, and information, as well as other requirements specified in section 114 and section 308 of the Air Act and the Water Act, and all regulations and guidelines issued to implement those acts before the award of this contract;

(2) That no portion of the work required by this prime contract will be performed in a facility listed on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities on the date when this contract was awarded unless and until the EPA eliminates the name of the facility from the listing;

(3) To use best efforts to comply with clean air standards and clean water standards at the facility in which the contract is being performed; and

(4) To insert the substance of this clause into any nonexempt subcontract, including this subparagraph (b)(4).#

33. BUY AMERICAN ACT--CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (1984 APR) FAR 52.225-5

(a) The Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10) provides that the Government give preference to domestic construction material.

"Components," as used in this clause, means those articles, materials, and supplies incorporated directly into construction materials.

"Construction materials," as used in this clause, means articles, materials, and supplies brought to the construction site for incorporation into the building or work.

"Domestic construction material," as used in this clause, means (1) an unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States, or (2) a construction material manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind as the construction materials determined to be unavailable pursuant to subparagraph 25.202(a)(3) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) shall be treated as domestic.

(b) The Contractor agrees that only domestic construction material will be used by the Contractor, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers in the performance of this contract, except for foreign construction materials, if any, listed in this contract.

(The foregoing requirements are administered in accordance with Executive Order No. 10582, dated December 17, 1954, as amended, and Subpart 25.2 of the FAR).#

34. AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (1984 APR) FAR 52.227-1

(a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture, in performing this contract or any subcontract at any tier, of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent (1) embodied in the structure or composition of any article the delivery of which is accepted by the Government under this contract or (2) used in machinery, tools, or methods whose use necessarily results from compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with (i) specifications or written provisions forming a part of this contract or (ii) specific written instructions given by the Contracting Officer directing the manner of performance. The entire liability to the Government for infringement of a patent of the United States shall be determined solely by the provisions of the indemnity clause, if any, included in this contract or any subcontract hereunder (including any lower-tier subcontract), and the Government assumes liability for all other infringement to the extent of the authorization and consent hereinabove granted.

(b) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction, architect-engineer services, and materials, supplies, models, samples, and design or testing services expected to exceed \$25,000; however, omission of this clause from any subcontract, under or over \$25,000, does not affect this authorization and consent. #

35. NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT (1984 APR) FAR 52.227-2

(a) The Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer, promptly and in reasonable written detail, each notice or claim of patent or copyright infringement based on the performance of this contract of which the Contractor has knowledge.

(b) In the event of any claim or suit against the Government on account of any alleged patent or copyright infringement arising out of the performance of this contract or out of the use of any supplies furnished or work or services performed under this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government, when requested by the Contracting Officer, all evidence and information in possession of the Contractor pertaining to such suit or claim. Such evidence and

information shall be furnished at the expense of the Government except where the Contractor has agreed to indemnify the Government.

(c) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction and architect-engineer subcontracts and those for material, supplies, models, samples, or design or testing services) expected to exceed the dollar amount set forth in 13.000 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).#

**36. PATENT INDEMNITY-CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (1984 APR)
FAR 52.227-4**

Except as otherwise provided, the Contractor agrees to indemnify the Government and its officers, agents, and employees against liability, including costs and expenses, for infringement upon any United States patent (except a patent issued upon an application that is now or may hereafter be withheld from issue pursuant to a Secrecy Order under 35 U.S.C. 181) arising out of performing this contract or out of the use or disposal by or for the account of the Government of supplies furnished or work performed under this contract.#

37. ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY (1984 APR) FAR 52.228-2

The Contractor shall promptly furnish additional security required to protect the Government and persons supplying labor or materials under this contract if--

(a) Any surety upon any bond furnished with this contract becomes unacceptable to the Government;

(b) Any surety fails to furnish reports on its financial condition as required by the Government; or

(c) The contract price is increased so that the penal sum of any bond becomes inadequate in the opinion of the Contracting Officer.#

**38. INSURANCE--WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (1984 APR)
FAR 52.228-5**

(The following clause is applicable if the services involved are performed on a Government Installation.)

(a) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide and maintain during the entire performance period of this contract at least the kinds and minimum amounts of insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract.

(b) Before commencing work under this contract, the Contractor shall certify to the Contracting Officer in writing that the required insurance has been obtained. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that any cancellation or any material change adversely affecting the Government's interest shall not be effective (1) for such period as the laws of the State in which this contract is to be performed prescribe or (2) until 30 days after the insurer or the Contractor gives written notice to the Contracting Officer, whichever period is longer.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this contract that require work on a Government installation and shall require subcontractors to provide and maintain the insurance required in the schedule or elsewhere in the contract. At least 5 days before entry of each such subcontractor's personnel on the Government installation,

the Contractor shall furnish (or ensure that there has been furnished) to the Contracting Officer a current certificate of insurance, meeting the requirements of paragraph (b) above, for each such subcontractor. #

39. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (1984 APR) FAR 52.229-3

(a) "Contract date," as used in this clause, means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

"All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties," as used in this clause, means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract.

"After-imposed Federal tax," as used in this clause, means any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, on the transactions or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date. It does not include social security tax or other employment taxes.

"After-relieved Federal tax," as used in this clause, means any amount of Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund or drawback, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

(b) The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(c) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed Federal tax, provided the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase was included in the contract price, as a contingency reserve or otherwise.

(d) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of after-relieved Federal tax.

(e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer.

(f) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds \$100.

(g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to any Federal excise tax or duty that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs.

(h) The Government shall, without liability, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any Federal, State, or local tax when the Contractor requests such evidence and a reasonable basis exists to sustain the exemption. #

40. PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

(1986 APR) (DEV) (DFARS 52.232-7005)

(a) The Government shall pay the Contractor the contract price as provided in this contract.

(b) The Government shall make progress payments monthly as the work proceeds, or at more frequent intervals as determined by the Contracting Officer, on estimates of work accomplished which meets standards of quality established under the contract as approved by the Contracting Officer. If requested by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall furnish a breakdown of the total contract price showing the amount included therein for each principal category of the work, in such detail as requested, to provide a basis for determining progress payments. In the preparation of estimates the Contracting Officer may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration. Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site may also be taken into consideration if--

(1) Consideration is specifically authorized by this contract; and

(2) The Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that it has acquired title to such material and that the material will be used to perform this contract.

(c) In making these progress payments, the Contracting Officer may retain a maximum of ten percent (10%) of the approved estimated amount until final completion and acceptance of the contract work. If the Contracting Officer finds that satisfactory progress was achieved during any period for which a progress payment is to be made, the Contracting Officer may authorize payment to be made in full without retention of a percentage. However, by the time the work is substantially complete, the Contracting Officer shall have retained an amount that the Contracting Officer considers adequate protection of the Government and may then release to the Contractor all or a portion of any excess amount. Also, on completion and acceptance of each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract, for which the price is stated separately in the contract, payment may be made for the completed work without retention of a percentage.

(d) All material and work covered by progress payments made shall, at the time of payment, become the sole property of the Government, but this shall not be construed as--

(1) Relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work; or

(2) Waiving the right of the Government to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the contract.

(e) In making these progress payments the Government shall, upon request, reimburse the Contractor for the entire amount of premiums paid for performance and payment bonds (including coinsurance and reinsurance agreements, when applicable) after the Contractor has furnished evidence of full payment to the surety.

(f) The Government shall pay the amount due the Contractor under this contract after--

(1) Completion and acceptance of all work;

(2) Presentation of a properly executed voucher; and

(3) Presentation of release of all claims against the Government arising by virtue of this contract, other than claims, in

stated amounts, that the Contractor has specifically excepted from the operation of the release. A release may also be required of the assignee if the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under this contract has been assigned under the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940 (31 U.S.C. 203 and 41 U.S.C. 15).

(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, progress payments shall not exceed eighty percent (80%) on work accomplished on undefinitized contract actions. A "contract action" is any action resulting in a contract, as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1, including contract modifications for additional supplies or services, but not including contract modifications that are within the scope and under the terms of the contract, such as contract modifications issued pursuant to the Changes clause, or funding and other administrative changes. #

41. INTEREST (1984 APR) FAR 52.232-17

(a) Notwithstanding any other clause of this contract, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date fixed under this contract.

(2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.

(3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.

(4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.

(c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract. #

42. ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (1986 JAN) FAR 52.232-23

(a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referenced to as the "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence.

(b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this

contract.

(c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.*

43. DISPUTES (1984 APR) FAR 52.233-1

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 601-613)(the Act).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) "Claim," as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. A claim arising under a contract, unlike a claim relating to that contract, is a claim that can be resolved under a contract clause that provides for the relief sought by the claimant.

However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding \$50,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified as required by subparagraph (d)(2) below. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d) (1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and submitted to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2) For Contractor claims exceeding \$50,000, the Contractor shall submit with the claim a certification that--

(1) The claim is made in good faith;

(ii) Supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief; and

(iii) The amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable.

(3) (1) If the Contractor is an individual, the certification shall be executed by that individual.

(ii) If the Contractor is not an individual, the certification shall be executed by--

(A) A senior company official in charge at the Contractor's plant or location involved; or

(B) An officer or general partner of the Contractor having overall responsibility for the conduct of the Contractor's affairs.

(e) For Contractor claims of \$50,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over \$50,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the

decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Contracting Officer receives the claim (properly certified if required), or (2) the date payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(h) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.*

44. PROTEST AFTER AWARD (1985 JUN) FAR 52.233-3

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in 33.101 of the FAR) the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either-

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or
(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if-

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor requests an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon the request at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.*

45. DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS (1984 APR) FAR 52.236-2

(a) The Contractor shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Contracting Officer of (1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in this contract, or (2) unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the contract.

(b) The Contracting Officer shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performing any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed as a result of the conditions, an equitable adjustment shall be made under this clause and the contract modified in writing accordingly.

(c) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required; provided, that the time prescribed in (a) above for giving written notice may be extended by the Contracting Officer.

(d) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after final payment under this contract.*

**46. SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK
(1984 APR) FAR 52.236-3**

(a) The Contractor acknowledges that it has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to (1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials; (2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads; (3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site; (4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the Government, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the Government.

(b) The Government assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available by the Government. Nor does the Government assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract.*

47. MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (1984 APR) FAR 52.236-5

(a) All equipment, material, and articles incorporated into the work covered by this contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract. References in the specifications to equipment, material, articles, or patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor may, at its option, use any equipment, material, article, or process that, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, is equal to that named in the specifications, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment to be incorporated into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other information concerning the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment. When required by this contract or by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the material or articles which the Contractor contemplates incorporating into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall provide full information concerning the material or articles. When directed to do so, the Contractor shall submit samples for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles that do not have the required approval shall be installed or used at the risk of subsequent rejection.

(c) All work under this contract shall be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner. The Contracting Officer may require, in writing, that the Contractor remove from the work any employee the Contracting Officer deems incompetent, careless, or otherwise objectionable.*

48. SUPERINTENDENCE BY THE CONTRACTOR (1984 APR) FAR 52.236-6

At all times during performance of this contract and until the work is completed and accepted, the Contractor shall directly superintend the work or assign and have on the work a competent superintendent who is satisfactory to the Contracting Officer and has authority to act for the Contractor.*

49. PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (1984 APR) FAR 52.236-7

The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses and permits, and for complying with any Federal, State, and municipal laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the performance of the work. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of the Contractor's fault or negligence, and shall take proper safety and health precautions to protect the work, the workers, the public, and the property of others. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire work, except for any completed unit of work which may have been accepted under the contract.*

50. OTHER CONTRACTS (1984 APR) FAR 52.236-8

The Government may undertake or award other contracts for additional work at or near the site of the work under this contract.

The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the other contractors and with Government employees and shall carefully adapt scheduling and performing the work under this contract to accommodate the additional work, heeding any direction that may be provided by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any action that will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by Government employees.*

51. PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS (1984 APR) FAR 52.236-9

(a) The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during contract performance, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities (1) at or near the work site and (2) on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall repair any damage to those facilities, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.*

52. OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS (1984 APR) FAR 52.236-10

(a) The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Government premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance.

(b) Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the Government. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.

(c) The Contractor shall, under regulations prescribed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any Federal, State, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.*

53. USE AND POSSESSION PRIOR TO COMPLETION (1984 APR)

FAR 52.236-11

(a) The Government shall have the right to take possession of or use any completed or partially completed part of the work. Before taking possession of or using any work, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a list of items of work remaining to be performed or corrected on those portions of the work that the Government intends to take possession of or use. However, failure of the Contracting Officer to list any item of work shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for complying with the terms of the contract. The Government's possession or use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work under the contract.

(b) While the Government has such possession or use, the Contractor shall be relieved of the responsibility for the loss of or damage to the work resulting from the Government's possession or use, notwithstanding the terms of the clause in this contract entitled "Permits and Responsibilities." If prior possession or use by the Government delays the progress of the work or causes additional expense to the Contractor, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price or the time of completion, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.†

54. CLEANING UP (1984 APR) FAR 52.236-12

The Contractor shall at all times keep the work area, including storage areas, free from accumulations of waste materials. Before completing the work, the Contractor shall remove from the work and premises any rubbish, tools, scaffolding, equipment, and materials that are not the property of the Government. Upon completing the work, the Contractor shall leave the work area in a clean, neat, and orderly condition satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.†

55. ACCIDENT PREVENTION (ALTERNATE I) (1984 APR) FAR 52.236-13

(a) In performing this contract, the Contractor shall provide for protecting the lives and health of employees and other persons; preventing damage to property, materials, supplies, and equipment; and avoiding work interruptions. For these purposes, the Contractor shall--

(1) Provide appropriate safety barricades, signs, and signal lights;

(2) Comply with the standards issued by the Secretary of Labor at 29 CFR Part 1926 and 29 CFR Part 1910; and

(3) Ensure that any additional measures the Contracting Officer determines to be reasonably necessary for this purpose are taken.

(b) If this contract is with any Department of Defense agency or component, the Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1, dated April 1981, as revised.

(c) The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of exposure data on all accidents incident to work performed under this contract resulting in death, traumatic injury, occupational disease, or damage to property, materials, supplies, or equipment. The Contractor shall report this data in the manner prescribed by the Contracting Officer.

(d) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor of any noncompliance with these requirements and of the corrective action

required. This notice, when delivered to the contractor or the Contractor's representative at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the noncompliance and corrective action required. After receiving the notice, the Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to take corrective action promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall not base any claim or request for equitable adjustment for additional time or money on any stop order issued under these circumstances.

(e) The Contractor shall be responsible for its subcontractors' compliance with this clause.

(f) Before commencing the work, the Contractor shall--

(1) Submit a written proposal for implementing this clause; and

(2) Meet with representatives of the Contracting Officer to discuss and develop a mutual understanding relative to administration of the overall safety program.†

56. SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (1984 APR) FAR 52.236-15

(a) The Contractor shall, within five days after the work commences on the contract or another period of time determined by the Contracting Officer, prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer for approval three copies of a practicable schedule showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to perform the work, and the dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing the several salient features of the work (including acquiring materials, plant, and equipment). The schedule shall be in the form of a progress chart of suitable scale to indicate appropriately the percentage of work scheduled for completion by any given date during the period. If the Contractor fails to submit a schedule within the time prescribed, the Contracting Officer may withhold approval of progress payments until the Contractor submits the required schedule.

(b) The Contractor shall enter the actual progress on the chart as directed by the Contracting Officer, and upon doing so shall immediately deliver three copies of the annotated schedule to the Contracting Officer. If, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor falls behind the approved schedule, the Contractor shall take steps necessary to improve its progress, including those that may be required by the Contracting Officer, without additional cost to the Government. In this circumstance, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, overtime operations, days of work, and/or the amount of construction plant, and to submit for approval any supplementary schedule or schedules in chart form as the Contracting Officer deems necessary to demonstrate how the approved rate of progress will be regained.

(c) Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer under this clause shall be grounds for a determination by the Contracting Officer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with sufficient diligence to ensure completion within the time specified in the contract. Upon making this determination, the Contracting Officer may terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the work, or any separable part of it, in accordance with the default terms of this contract.†

57. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (1984 APR)

FAR 52.236-21

(a) The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In case of discrepancy in the figures, in the drawings, or in the specifications, the matter shall be promptly submitted to the Contracting Officer, who shall promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor without such a determination shall be at its own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer shall furnish from time to time such detailed drawings and other information as considered necessary, unless otherwise provided.

(b) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction", "requirement", "order", "designation", or "prescription", of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean "approved by", or "acceptable to", or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.

(c) Where "as shown", "as indicated", "as detailed", or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place", that is "furnished and installed".

(d) Shop drawings means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Contractor, subcontractor, any lower tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (1) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements and (2) the installation (i.e., form, fit, and attachment details) of materials of equipment. It includes drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by the Contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(e) If this contract requires shop drawings, the Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with contract requirements and shall indicate its approval thereon as evidence of such coordination and review. Shop drawings submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the Contractor's approval may be returned for resubmission. The Contracting Officer will indicate an approval or disapproval of the shop drawings and if not approved as submitted shall indicate the Government's reasons therefor. Any work done before such approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract, except with respect to variations described and approved in accordance with (f) below.

(f) If shop drawings show variations from the contract requirements, the Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the drawings, at the time of submission. If the Contracting Officer approves any such variation, the Contracting Officer shall issue an appropriate contract modification, except that, if the variation is minor or does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued.

(g) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval four copies (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings as called for under the various headings of these specifications. Three sets (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings, will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one set will be returned to the Contractor.

(h) This clause shall be included in all subcontracts at any tier.†

58. CHANGES (1984 APR) FAR 52.243-4

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, if any, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make changes in the work within the general scope of the contract, including changes--

(1) In the specifications (including drawings and designs);

(2) In the method or manner of performance of the work;

(3) In the Government-furnished facilities, equipment, materials, services, or site; or

(4) Directing acceleration in the performance of the work.

(b) Any other written or oral order (which, as used in this paragraph (b), includes direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination) from the Contracting Officer that causes a change shall be treated as a change order under this clause; provided, that the Contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating (1) the date, circumstances, and source of the order and (2) that the Contractor regards the order as a change order.

(c) Except as provided in this clause, no order, statement, or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this clause or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment.

(d) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by any such order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment and modify the contract in writing. However, except for a "proposal for adjustment" (hereafter referred to as proposal) based on defective specifications, no proposal for any change under paragraph (b) above shall be allowed for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor gives written notice as required. In the case of defective specifications for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective specifications.

(e) The Contractor must submit any proposal under this clause within 30 days after (1) receipt of a written change order under paragraph (a) above or (2) the furnishing of a written notice under paragraph (b) above, by submitting to the Contracting Officer a written statement describing the general nature and amount of the

proposal, unless this period is extended by the Government. The statement of proposal for adjustment may be included in the notice under paragraph (b) above.

(f) No proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this contract.*

59. SUBCONTRACTS(FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS) (1986 JAN)

FAR 52.244-1

(The following clause is applicable if this contract is in excess of \$500,000.)

(a) This clause does not apply to firm-fixed-price contracts and fixed-price contracts with economic price adjustment. However, it does apply to subcontracts resulting from unpriced modifications to such contracts.

(b) "Subcontract," as used in this clause, includes but is not limited to purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of entering into any subcontract if the Contractor does not have an approved purchasing system and if the subcontract--

(1) Is to be a cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, or labor-hour contract estimated to exceed \$25,000 including any fee;

(2) Is proposed to exceed \$100,000; or

(3) Is one of a number of subcontracts with a single subcontractor, under this contract, for the same or related supplies or services, that in the aggregate are expected to exceed \$100,000.

(c) The advance notification required by paragraph (b) above shall include--

(1) A description of the supplies or services to be subcontracted;

(2) Identification of the type of subcontract to be used;

(3) Identification of the proposed subcontractor and an explanation of why and how the proposed subcontractor was selected, including the competition obtained;

(4) The proposed subcontract price and the Contractor's cost or price analysis;

(5) The subcontractor's current, complete, and accurate cost or pricing data and Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, if required by other contract provisions;

(6) The subcontractor's Disclosure Statement or Certificate relating to Cost Accounting Standards when such data are required by other provisions of this contract; and

(7) A negotiation memorandum reflecting--

(i) The principal elements of the subcontract price negotiations;

(ii) The most significant considerations controlling establishment of initial or revised prices;

(iii) The reason cost or pricing data were or were not required;

(iv) The extent, if any, to which the Contractor did not rely on the subcontractor's cost or pricing data in determining the price objective and in negotiating the final price;

- (v) The extent, if any, to which it was recognized in the negotiation that the subcontractor's cost or pricing data were not accurate, complete, or current; the action taken by the Contractor and subcontractor; and the effect of any such defective data on the total price negotiated;
- (vi) The reasons for any significant difference between the Contractor's price objective and the price negotiated; and
- (vii) A complete explanation of the incentive fee or profit plan when incentives are used. The explanation shall identify each critical performance element, management decisions used to quantify each incentive element, reasons for the incentives, and a summary of all trade-off possibilities considered.

(d) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's written consent before placing any subcontract for which advance notification is required under paragraph (b) above. However, the Contracting Officer may ratify in writing any such subcontract. Ratification shall constitute the consent of the Contracting Officer.

(e) Even if the Contractor's purchasing system has been approved, the Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's written consent before placing subcontracts that have been selected for special surveillance and so identified in the Schedule of this contract.

(f) Unless the consent or approval specifically provides otherwise, neither consent by the Contracting Officer to any subcontract nor approval of the Contractor's purchasing system shall constitute a determination (1) of the acceptability of any subcontract terms or conditions, (2) of the acceptability of any subcontract price or of any amount paid under any subcontract, or (3) to relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for performing this contract.

(g) No subcontract placed under this contract shall provide for payment on a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost basis, and any fee payable under cost-reimbursement subcontracts shall not exceed the fee limitations in subsection 15.903(d) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

(h) The Government reserves the right to review the Contractor's purchasing system as set forth in FAR Subpart 44.3.*

60.1 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS) (1984 APR)
FAR 52.245-2

(The following clause is applicable when Government Property having an acquisition cost in excess of \$50,000 is furnished to or acquired by the Contractor.)

(a) Government-furnished property.

(1) The Government shall deliver to the Contractor, for use in connection with and under the terms of this contract, the Government-furnished property described in the Schedule or specifications together with any related data and information that the Contractor may request and is reasonably required for the intended use of the property (hereinafter referred to as "Government-furnished property").

(2) The delivery or performance dates for this contract are based upon the expectation that Government-furnished property suitable for use (except for property furnished "as-is") will be delivered to the Contractor at the times stated in the Schedule or, if not so stated, in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to meet the contract's delivery or performance dates.

(3) If Government-furnished property is received by the Contractor in a condition not suitable for the intended use, the Contractor shall, upon receipt of it, notify the Contracting Officer, detailing the facts, and, as directed by the Contracting Officer and at Government expense, either repair, modify, return, or otherwise dispose of the property. After completing the directed action and upon written request of the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment as provided in paragraph (h) of this clause.

(4) If Government-furnished property is not delivered to the Contractor by the required time, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, make a determination of the delay, if any, caused the Contractor and shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(b) Changes in Government-furnished property.

(1) The Contracting Officer may, by written notice, (i) decrease the Government-furnished property provided or to be provided under this contract, or (ii) substitute other Government-furnished property for the property to be provided by the Government, or to be acquired by the Contractor for the Government, under this contract. The Contractor shall promptly take such action as the Contracting Officer may direct regarding the removal, shipment, or disposal of the property covered by such notice.

(2) Upon the Contractor's written request, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to the contract in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause, if the Government has agreed in the Schedule to make the property available for performing this contract and there is any--

- (i) Decrease or substitution in this property pursuant to subparagraph (b)(1) above; or
- (ii) Withdrawal of authority to use this property, if provided under any other contract or lease.

(c) Title in Government property.

(1) The Government shall retain title to all Government-furnished property.

(2) All Government-furnished property and all property acquired by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government under this paragraph (collectively referred to as "Government property"), are subject to the provisions of this clause. Title to Government property shall not be affected by its incorporation into or attachment to any property not owned by the Government, nor shall Government property become a fixture or lose its identity as personal property by being attached to any real property.

(3) Title to each item of facilities, special test equipment, and special tooling (other than that subject to a special tooling clause) acquired by the Contractor for the Government under this contract shall pass to and vest in the Government when its use in performing this contract commences or when the Government has paid for

it, whichever is earlier, whether or not title previously vested in the Government.

(4) If this contract contains a provision directing the Contractor to purchase material for which the Government will reimburse the Contractor as a direct item of cost under this contract--

- (i) Title to material purchased from a vendor shall pass to and vest in the Government upon the vendor's delivery of such material; and
- (ii) Title to all other material shall pass to and vest in the Government upon--
 - (A) Issuance of the material for use in contract performance;
 - (B) Commencement of processing of the material or its use in contract performance; or
 - (C) Reimbursement of the cost of the material by the Government, whichever occurs first.

(d) Use of Government property. The Government property shall be used only for performing this contract, unless otherwise provided in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

(e) Property administration.

(1) The Contractor shall be responsible and accountable for all Government property provided under this contract and shall comply with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 45.5, as in effect on the date of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall establish and maintain a program for the use, maintenance, repair, protection, and preservation of Government property in accordance with sound industrial practice and the applicable provisions of Subpart 45.5 of the FAR.

(3) If damage occurs to Government property, the risk of which has been assumed by the Government under this contract, the Government shall replace the items or the Contractor shall make such repairs as the Government directs. However, if the Contractor cannot effect such repairs within the time required, the Contractor shall dispose of the property as directed by the Contracting Officer. When any property for which the Government is responsible is replaced or repaired, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(4) The Contractor represents that the contract price does not include any amount for repairs or replacement for which the Government is responsible. Repair or replacement of property for which the Contractor is responsible shall be accomplished by the Contractor at its own expense.

(f) Access. The Government and all its designees shall have access at all reasonable times to the premises in which any Government property is located for the purpose of inspecting the Government property.

(g) Risk of loss. Unless otherwise provided in this contract, the Contractor assumes the risk of, and shall be responsible for, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property upon its delivery to the Contractor or upon passage of title to the Government under paragraph (c) of this clause. However, the Contractor is not responsible for reasonable wear and tear to Government property or for Government property properly consumed in performing this contract.

(h) **Equitable adjustment.** When this clause specifies an equitable adjustment, it shall be made to any affected contract provision in accordance with the procedures of the Changes clause. When appropriate, the Contracting Officer may initiate an equitable adjustment in favor of the Government. The right to an equitable adjustment shall be the Contractor's exclusive remedy. The Government shall not be liable to suit for breach of contract for--

- (1) Any delay in delivery of Government-furnished property;
- (2) Delivery of Government-furnished property in a condition not suitable for its intended use;
- (3) A decrease in or substitution of Government-furnished property; or
- (4) Failure to repair or replace Government property for which the Government is responsible.

(i) **Final accounting and disposition of Government property.** Upon completing this contract, or at such earlier dates as may be fixed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall submit, in a form acceptable to the Contracting Officer, inventory schedules covering all items of Government property (including any resulting scrap) not consumed in performing this contract or delivered to the Government. The Contractor shall prepare for shipment, deliver f.o.b. origin, or dispose of the Government property as may be directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer. The net proceeds of any such disposal shall be credited to the contract price or shall be paid to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs.

(j) **Abandonment and restoration of Contractor's premises.** Unless otherwise provided herein, the Government--

(1) May abandon any Government property in place, at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such abandoned property shall cease; and

(2) Has no obligation to restore or rehabilitate the Contractor's premises under any circumstances (e.g., abandonment, disposition upon completion of need, or upon contract completion). However, if the Government-furnished property (listed in the Schedule or specifications) is withdrawn or is unsuitable for the intended use, or if other Government property is substituted, then the equitable adjustment under paragraph (h) of this clause may properly include restoration or rehabilitation costs.

(k) **Communications.** All communications under this clause shall be in writing.

(l) **Overseas contracts.** If this contract is to be performed outside the United States of America, its territories, or possessions, the words "Government" and "Government-furnished" (wherever they appear in this clause) shall be construed as "United States Government" and "United States Government-furnished", respectively.*

60.2 GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY (SHORT FORM) (1984 AFR)

FAR 52.245-4

(The following clause is applicable when Government Property having an acquisition cost of \$50,000 or less is furnished to or acquired by the Contractor.)

(a) The Government shall deliver to the Contractor, at the time and locations stated in this contract, the Government-furnished property described in the Schedule or specifications. If that

property, suitable for its intended use, is not delivered to the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall equitably adjust affected provisions of this contract in accordance with the Changes clause when--

(1) The Contractor submits a timely written request for an equitable adjustment; and

(2) The facts warrant an equitable adjustment.

(b) Title to Government-furnished property shall remain in the Government. The Contractor shall maintain adequate property control records in accordance with sound industrial practice and will make such records available for Government inspection at all reasonable times, unless the clause at Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.245-1, Property Records, is included in this contract.

(c) Upon delivery of Government-furnished property to the Contractor, the Contractor assumes the risk and responsibility for its loss or damage, except--

(1) For reasonable wear and tear;

(2) To the extent property is consumed in performing this contract; or

(3) As otherwise provided for by the provisions of this contract.

(d) Upon completing this contract, the Contractor shall follow the instructions of the Contracting Officer regarding the disposition of all Government-furnished property not consumed in performing this contract or previously delivered to the Government. The Contractor shall prepare for shipment, deliver f.o.b. origin, or dispose of the Government property, as may be directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer. The net proceeds of any such disposal shall be credited to the contract price or shall be paid to the Government as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(e) If this contract is to be performed outside the United States of America, its territories, or possessions, the words "Government" and "Government-furnished" (wherever they appear in this clause) shall be construed as "United States Government" and "United States Government-furnished", respectively.†

61. INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION (1984 APR) FAR 52.246-12

(a) Definition. "Work" includes, but is not limited to, materials, workmanship, and manufacture and fabrication of components.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inspection system and perform such inspection as will ensure that the work called for by this contract conforms to contract requirements. The Contractor shall maintain complete inspection records and make them available to the Government. All work shall be conducted under the general direction of the Contracting Officer and is subject to Government inspection and test at all places and at all reasonable times before acceptance to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the contract.

(c) Government inspections and tests are for the sole benefit of the Government and do not--

(1) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures;

(2) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material before acceptance;

(3) Constitute or imply acceptance; or

(4) Affect the continuing rights of the Government after acceptance of the completed work under paragraph (1) below.

(d) The presence or absence of a Government inspector does not relieve the Contractor from any contract requirement, nor is the inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the specification without the Contracting Officer's written authorization.

(e) The Contractor shall promptly furnish, without additional charge, all facilities, labor, and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by the Contracting Officer. The Government may charge to the Contractor any additional cost of inspection or test when work is not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for inspection or test, or when prior rejection makes reinspection or retest necessary. The Government shall perform all inspections and tests in a manner that will not unnecessarily delay the work. Special, full size, and performance tests shall be performed as described in the contract.

(f) The Contractor shall, without charge, replace or correct work found by the Government not to conform to contract requirements, unless in the public interest the Government consents to accept the work with an appropriate adjustment in contract price. The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected material from the premises.

(g) If the Contractor does not promptly replace or correct rejected work, the Government may (1) by contract or otherwise, replace or correct the work and charge the cost to the Contractor or (2) terminate for default the Contractor's right to proceed.

(h) If, before acceptance of the entire work, the Government decides to examine already completed work by removing it or tearing it out, the Contractor, on request, shall promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If the work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect due to the fault of the Contractor or its subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray the expenses of the examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. However, if the work is found to meet contract requirements, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment for the additional services involved in the examination and reconstruction, including, if completion of the work was thereby delayed, an extension of time.

(i) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government shall accept, as promptly as practicable after completion and inspection, all work required by the contract or that portion of the work the Contracting Officer determines can be accepted separately. Acceptance shall be final and conclusive except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or the Government's rights under any warranty or guarantee.

62. VALUE ENGINEERING - CONSTRUCTION (DEVIATION) (1984 APR)

FAR 52.248-3

(The following clause is applicable if this contract is in excess of \$100,000.)

(a) **General.** The Contractor is encouraged to develop, prepare, and submit value engineering change proposals (VECP's) voluntarily. The Contractor shall share in any instant contract savings realized from accepted VECP's, in accordance with paragraph (f) below.

(b) **Definitions.** "Collateral costs", as used in this clause, means agency costs of operation, maintenance, logistic support, or Government-furnished property.

"Collateral savings", as used in this clause, means those measurable net reductions resulting from a VECP in the agency's overall projected collateral costs, exclusive of acquisition savings, whether or not the acquisition cost changes.

"Contractor's development and implementation costs", as used in this clause, means those costs the Contractor incurs on a VECP specifically in developing, testing, preparing, and submitting the VECP, as well as those costs the Contractor incurs to make the contractual changes required by Government acceptance of a VECP.

"Government costs", as used in this clause, means those agency costs that result directly from developing and implementing the VECP, such as any net increases in the cost of testing, operations, maintenance, and logistic support. The term does not include the normal administrative costs of processing the VECP.

"Instant contract savings", as used in this clause, means the estimated reduction in Contractor cost of performance resulting from acceptance of the VECP, minus allowable Contractor's development and implementation costs, including subcontractors' development and implementation costs (see paragraph (h) below).

"Value engineering change proposal (VECP)" means a proposal that--

(1) Requires a change to this, the instant contract, to implement; and

(2) Results in reducing the contract price or estimated cost without impairing essential functions or characteristics; provided, that it does not involve a change--

(i) In deliverable end item quantities only; or

(ii) To the contract type only.

(c) VECP preparation. As a minimum, the Contractor shall include in each VECP the information described in subparagraphs (1) through (7) below. If the proposed change is affected by contractually required configuration management or similar procedures, the instructions in those procedures relating to format, identification, and priority assignment shall govern VECP preparation. The VECP shall include the following:

(1) A description of the difference between the existing contract requirement and that proposed, the comparative advantages and disadvantages of each, a justification when an item's function or characteristics are being altered, and the effect of the change on the end item's performance.

(2) A list and analysis of the contract requirements that must be changed if the VECP is accepted, including any suggested specification revisions.

(3) A separate, detailed cost estimate for (i) the affected portions of the existing contract requirement and (ii) the VECP. The cost reduction associated with the VECP shall take into account the Contractor's allowable development and implementation costs, including any amount attributable to subcontracts under paragraph (h) below.

(4) A description and estimate of costs the Government may incur in implementing the VECP, such as test and evaluation and operating and support costs.

(5) A prediction of any effects the proposed change would have on collateral costs to the agency.

(6) A statement of the time by which a contract modification accepting the VECP must be issued in order to achieve the maximum cost reduction, noting any effect on the contract completion time or delivery schedule.

(7) Identification of any previous submissions of the VECP, including the dates submitted, the agencies and contract numbers involved, and previous Government actions, if known.

(d) Submission. The Contractor shall submit VECP's to the Resident Engineer at the worksite, with a copy to the Contracting Officer.

(e) Government action.

(1) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor of the status of the VECP within 45 calendar days after the contracting office receives it. If additional time is required, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor within the 45-day period and provide the reason for the delay and the expected date of the decision. The Government will process VECP's expeditiously; however, it shall not be liable for any delay in action upon a VECP.

(2) If the VECP is not accepted, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor in writing, explaining the reasons for rejection. The Contractor may withdraw any VECP, in whole or in part, at any time before it is accepted by the Government. The Contracting Officer may require that the Contractor provide written notification before undertaking significant expenditures for VECP effort.

(3) Any VECP may be accepted, in whole or in part, by the Contracting Officer's award of a modification to this contract citing this clause. The Contracting Officer may accept the VECP, even though an agreement on price reduction has not been reached, by issuing the Contractor a notice to proceed with the change. Until a notice to proceed is issued or a contract modification applies a VECP to this contract, the Contractor shall perform in accordance with the existing contract. The Contracting Officer's decision to accept or reject all or part of any VECP shall be final and not subject to the Disputes clause or otherwise subject to litigation under the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 601-613).

(f) Sharing.

(1) Rates. The Contractor's share of savings is determined by subtracting Government costs from instant contract savings and multiplying the result by (i) 55 percent for fixed-price contracts or (ii) 25 percent for cost-reimbursement contracts.

(2) Payment. Payment of any share due the Contractor for use of a VECP on this contract shall be authorized by a modification to this contract to--

- (1) Accept the VECP;
- (ii) Reduce the contract price or estimated cost by the amount of instant contract savings; and
- (iii) Provide the Contractor's share of savings by adding the amount calculated under subparagraph (1) above to the contract price or fee.

(g) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include an appropriate value engineering clause in any subcontract of \$50,000 or more and may include one in subcontracts of lesser value. In computing any adjustment in this contract's price under paragraph (f) above, the

Contractor's allowable development and implementation costs shall include any subcontractor's allowable development and implementation costs clearly resulting from a VECP accepted by the Government under this contract, but shall exclude any value engineering incentive payments to a subcontractor. The Contractor may choose any arrangement for subcontractor value engineering incentive payments; provided, that these payments shall not reduce the Government's share of the savings resulting from the VECP.

(h) Data. The Contractor may restrict the Government's right to use any part of a VECP or the supporting data by marking the following legend on the affected parts:

"These data, furnished under the Value Engineering-Construction clause of contract _____, shall not be disclosed outside the Government or duplicated, used or disclosed, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than to evaluate a value engineering change proposal submitted under the clause. This restriction does not limit the Government's right to use information contained in these data if it has been obtained or is otherwise available from the Contractor or from another source without limitations."

If a VECP is accepted, the Contractor hereby grants the Government unlimited rights in the VECP and supporting data, except that, with respect to data qualifying and submitted as limited rights technical data, the Government shall have the rights specified in the contract modification implementing the VECP and shall appropriately mark the data. (The terms "unlimited rights" and "limited rights" are defined in Part 27 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)#

**63. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE)
(SHORT FORM) (1984 APR) FAR 52.249-1**

(The following clause is applicable if this contract is not in excess of \$100,000.)

The Contracting Officer, by written notice, may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, when it is in the Government's interest. If this contract is terminated, the rights, duties, and obligations of the parties, including compensation to the Contractor, shall be in accordance with Part 49 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract. #

**64. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE)
(ALTERNATE I) (1984 APR) FAR 52.249-2**

(The following clause is applicable if this contract is in excess of \$100,000.)

(a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part if the Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest. The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

(b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:

(1) Stop work as specified in the notice.
(2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause) for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.

(3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.

(4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.

(5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts; the approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.

(6) As directed by the Contracting Officer transfer title and deliver to the Government (i) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated, and (ii) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government.

(7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.

(8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.

(9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (6) above; provided, however, that the Contractor (i) is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and (ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.

(c) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 45.6 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept title to those items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.

(d) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.

(e) Subject to paragraph (d) above, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid because of the termination. The amount may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done. However, the agreed amount, whether under this paragraph (e) or paragraph (f) below, exclusive of costs shown in subparagraph (f)(3) below, may not exceed the total contract price as reduced by (a) the amount of payments previously made and (2) the contract price of work not terminated. The contract shall be amended, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount. Paragraph (f) below shall not limit, restrict, or affect the amount that may be agreed upon to be paid under this paragraph.

(f) If the Contractor and the Contracting Officer fail to agree on the whole amount to be paid the Contractor because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts determined as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed upon under paragraph (e) above:

(1) For contract work performed before the effective date of termination, the total (without duplication of any items) of--

- (i) The cost of this work;
- (ii) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subdivision (i) above; and
- (iii) A sum, as profit on (i) above, determined by the Contracting Officer under 49.202 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, to be fair and reasonable; however, if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer shall allow no profit under this subdivision (iii) and shall reduce the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss.

(2) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including--

- (i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;

- (ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and
- (iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.

(g) Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government expressly assumed the risk of loss, the Contracting Officer shall exclude from the amounts payable to the Contractor under paragraph (f) above, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property that is destroyed, lost, stolen, or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government or to a buyer.

(h) The cost principles and procedures of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

(i) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the Disputes clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (d), (f), or (k), except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal within the time provided in paragraph (d) or (k), and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal. If the Contracting Officer has made a determination of the amount due under paragraph (d), (f), or (k), the Government shall pay the Contractor (1) the amount determined by the Contracting Officer if there is no right of appeal or if no timely appeal has been taken, or (2) the amount finally determined on an appeal.

(j) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted--

(1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the contractor under the terminated portion of this contract;

(2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and

(3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under the provisions of this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.

(k) If the termination is partial, the Contractor may file a proposal with the Contracting Officer for an equitable adjustment of the price(s) of the continued portion of the contract. The Contracting Officer shall make any equitable adjustment agreed upon. Any proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be requested within 90 days from the effective date of termination unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(1) (1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the

excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(m) Unless otherwise provided in this contract or by statute, the Contractor shall maintain all records and documents relating to the terminated portion of this contract for 3 years after final settlement. This includes all books and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's costs and expenses under this contract. The Contractor shall make these records and documents available to the Government, at the Contractor's office, at all reasonable times, without any direct charge. If approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions may be maintained instead of original records and documents. #

65. DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) (1984 APR) FAR 52.249-10

(a) If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract including any extension, or fails to complete the work within this time, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate the right to proceed with the work (or the separable part of the work) that has been delayed. In this event, the Government may take over the work and complete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the Government resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within the specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the Government in completing the work.

(b) The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor the contractor charged with damages under this clause, if--

(1) The delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (i) acts of God or of the public enemy, (ii) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (iii) acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Government, (iv) fires, (v) floods, (vi) epidemics, (vii) quarantine restrictions, (viii) strikes, (ix) freight embargoes, (x) unusually severe weather, or (xi) delays of subcontractors or suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and the subcontractors or suppliers; and

(2) The Contractor, within 10 days from the beginning of any delay (unless extended by the Contracting Officer), notifies the Contracting Officer in writing of the causes of delay. The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay. If, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, the findings of fact warrant such action, the time for completing the work shall be extended. The findings of the Contracting Officer shall be final and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clause.

(c) If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Government.

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.†

66. AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (1984 APR) FAR 52.252-6

(a) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.†

67. COMPOSITION OF CONTRACTOR (JAN 1965) FAR SUPP 52.236-7000

If the Contractor hereunder is comprised of more than one legal entity, each such entity shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.†

**68. MODIFICATION OF PROPOSALS - PRICE BREAKDOWN (APR 1968)
FAR SUPP 52.236-7001**

The Contractor, in connection with any proposal he makes for a contract modification, shall furnish a price breakdown, itemized as required by the Contracting Officer. Unless otherwise directed, the breakdown shall be in sufficient detail to permit an analysis of all material, labor, equipment, subcontract, and overhead costs, as well as profit, and shall cover all work involved in the modification, whether such work was deleted, added or changed. Any amount claimed for subcontracts shall be supported by a similar price breakdown. In addition, if the proposal includes a time extension, a justification therefore shall also be furnished. The proposal, together with the price breakdown and time extension justification, shall be furnished by the date specified by the Contracting Officer.†

69. CERTIFICATION OF REQUESTS FOR ADJUSTMENT OR RELIEF EXCEEDING \$100,000 (FEB 1980) FAR SUPP 52.233-7000

(The following clause is applicable if this contract is expected to exceed \$100,000 and the procurement instrument identification number is prefixed by the letters "DACA.")

(a) Any contract claim, request for equitable adjustment to contract terms, request for relief under Public Law 85-804, or other similar request exceeding \$100,000 shall bear, at the time of submission, the following certification given by a senior company official in charge at the plant or location involved:

I certify that the claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; and that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable.

(Official's Name)

(Title)

(b) The certification in paragraph (a) requires full disclosure of all relevant facts, including cost and pricing data.

(c) The certification requirement in paragraph (a) does not apply to:

(1) requests for routine contract payments; for example, those for payment for accepted supplies and services, routine vouchers under cost-reimbursement type contracts, and progress payment invoices; and

(2) final adjustments under incentive provisions of contracts.

(d) In those situations where no claim certification for the purposes of Section 813 has been submitted prior to the inception of a contract dispute, a single certification, using the language prescribed by the Contract Disputes Act but signed by a senior company official in charge at the plant or location involved, will be deemed to comply with both statutes.*

**70. CONTRACT PRICES - BIDDING SCHEDULES (1968 APR)
DFARS 52.236-7004**

Payment for the various items listed in the Bidding Schedule shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all plant, labor, equipment, appliances, and materials, and for performing all operations required to complete the work in conformity with the drawings and specifications. All costs for work not specifically mentioned in the Bidding Schedule shall be included in the contract prices for the items listed.*

71. PRICING OF ADJUSTMENTS (1984 APR) DFARS 52.243-7001

When costs are a factor in any determination of a contract price adjustment pursuant to the Changes clause or any other clause of this contract, such costs shall be in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation and the DoD FAR Supplement in effect on the date of this contract.*

**72. PREFERENCE FOR PRIVATELY OWNED U.S.-FLAG COMMERCIAL VESSELS
(ALTERNATE II) (1984 APR) FAR 52.247-64**

(a) When ocean transportation is required to bring supplies, materials, or equipment to the construction site from the United States either for use in performance of, or for incorporation in, the

work called for by this contract, the Contractor shall use privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels to the extent that such vessels are available at rates that are fair and reasonable for privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels.

(b) The Contractor shall not make any shipment exceeding 10 measurement tons (400 cubic feet) by vessels other than privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels without (1) notifying the Contracting Officer that U.S.-flag commercial vessels are not available at rates that are fair and reasonable for such vessels and (2) obtaining permission to ship in other vessels. If permission is granted, the contract price shall be equitably adjusted to reflect the difference in cost.

(c) (1) The Contractor shall submit one legible copy of a rated on-board ocean bill of lading for each shipment to both (i) the Contracting Officer and (ii) the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, DC 20590. Subcontractor bills of lading shall be submitted through the Prime Contractor.

(2) The Contractor shall furnish these bill of lading copies (i) within 20 working days of the date of loading for shipments originating in the United States or (ii) within 30 working days for shipments originating outside the United States. Each bill of lading copy shall contain the following information:

- (A) Sponsoring U.S. Government agency.
- (B) Name of vessel.
- (C) Vessel flag of registry.
- (D) Date of loading.
- (E) Port of loading.
- (F) Port of final discharge.
- (G) Description of commodity.
- (H) Gross weight in pounds and cubic feet if available.
- (I) Total ocean freight revenue in U.S. dollars.

(d) Except for small purchases as described in 48 CFR 13, the Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in all subcontracts or purchase orders under this contract.

(e) The requirement in paragraph (a) does not apply to--

- (1) Small purchases as defined in 48 CFR 13;
- (2) Cargoes carried in vessels of the Panama Canal Commission or as required or authorized by law or treaty;
- (3) Ocean transportation between foreign countries of supplies purchased with foreign currencies made available, or derived from funds that are made available, under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2353); and
- (4) Shipments of classified supplies when the classification prohibits the use of non-Government vessels.

(f) Guidance regarding fair and reasonable rates for privately owned U.S.-flag commercial vessels may be obtained from the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, DC 20590, Phone: 202-426-4610.*

GENERAL WAGE DECISION NO. AZ86-1

Supersedes General Wage Decision No. AZ83-5102

State: ARIZONA
Date: 3 January 1986

County(ies): Maricopa

Construction
Type: Building

Construction
Description: Building Projects (does not include single family homes
and apartments up to and including 4 stories)

Modification Record:

No.

Publication Date

Page No.(s)

1

January 31, 1986

2-3

AZ86-1

	Basic Hourly Rates	Fringe Benefits
ASBESTOS WORKERS:		
Commercial	14.00	3.33
Industrial	19.68	3.37
BOILERMAKERS	18.86	3.86
BRICKLAYERS; Stonemasons	11.50	3.04
CARPENTERS:		
Carpenters; Saw Filer; Shingler; and Drywall; Hangers	15.415	2.80
Floor Layer and Piledriver	15.76	2.80
Millwrights	15.69	2.84
CEMENT MASONS:		
Cement Masons	13.99	3.05
Concrete Troweling ; Sawing and Scor- ing, Curb and Gutter, Grinding Ma- chine Operator; Clay and similar type of power Screed; Color pigment; Steps; Composition Finisher	14.20	3.05
DRYWALL TAPERS	15.06	1.20
ELECTRICIANS:		
Electricians	12.18	1.32
Sound Installers	16.00	2.14+ 3%
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS:		
Mechanics	15.53	3.29+ a
Helpers	10.87	3.29+ a
Probationary Helpers	7.765	3.29
GLAZIERS	15.39	1.78
INSULATION INSTALLERS	8.57	
IRONWORKERS	16.25	5.44
LABORERS	7.55	
LANDSCAPE SPRINKLER FITTER/INSTALLER	6.65	
LANDSCAPE LABORER	4.59	
LINE CONSTRUCTION:		
Groundmen	12.81	4.20+ 3.5%
Equipment Operator; Powdermen & Mech- anics	15.13	4.20+ 3.5%
Linemen, Crane Operator, Sagger, and Pilot	17.05	4.20+ 3.5%
Cable splicers	17.56	4.20+ 3.5%
PAINTERS:		
Brush and Roller; Sandblaster (No- zzleman); Sheetrock Taper; Floor Coverer; Sandblaster (pot tender)	13.54	1.30
Spray; Paperhanger	13.79	1.30
Creosote Applier	13.87	1.30
Swing Stage:		
Brush; Sandblaster	13.94	1.30
Spray	14.19	1.30
Steeplejack	14.40	1.30
Steel and Bridge, Brush; Nozzle- man and Pot Tender; Steel (steam cleaner); Electric and Air Tool Operator; Steel Sandblaster	14.47	1.30
Steel and bridge, Spray	14.67	1.30

AZ86-1

PLASTERERS	15.69	3.06
PLUMBERS	15.00	3.03
ROOFERS	10.84	2.11
SHEET METAL WORKERS	16.50	3.30
SOFT FLOOR LAYERS	12.46	.92
SPRINKLER FITTERS	18.17	2.83
TILE, MARBLE, and TERRAZZO WORKERS	13.74	2.76
TILE FINISHERS	11.77	1.79
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:		
Group 1	10.51	3.08
Group 2	12.87	3.08
Group 3	13.42	3.08
Group 4	14.05	3.08
Group 5	14.83	3.08
Group 6	15.59	3.08
Group 7	16.03	3.08
Group 8	16.51	3.08
Group 9	17.39	3.08
TRUCK DRIVERS:		
Group 1	11.62	2.67
Group 2	11.80	2.67
Group 3	12.10	2.67
Group 4	12.58	2.67
Group 5	12.79	2.67
Group 5A	13.05	2.67
Group 6	13.23	2.67
Group 7	13.79	2.67
Group 8	14.505	2.67
Group 8A	15.55	2.67
Group 8B	14.96	2.67

FOOTNOTE:

- a. Employer contributes 8% of basic hourly rate for 5 years' service and 6% basic hourly rate for 6 months' to 5 years' service as Vacation Pay Credit. Seven Paid Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Independence Day; Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; Friday after Thanksgiving; and Christmas Day

WELDERS- Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS

Group 1: Air Compressor Operator; Pump Operator; Conveyor Operator; Generator Operator (all); Power Grizzly Operator; Fireman (all); Welding Machine Operator; Tripper Operator; Concrete Mixer Operator, skip type; Highline Cableway Signman

Group 2: Oiler; Forklift and Ross Carrier Operator; Skiploader, 1 1/2 cu. yd. and less; Pavement Breaker; Roller Operator (except as otherwise classified); Wheel-type Tractor Operator (Ford-Ferguson type); Slurry Seal Machine Operator (driver Moto-paver); Power Sweeper

Group 3: Self-propelled Chip Spreading Machine; Conveyor Ope-

rator; Dinky Operator, under 20 ton; Elevator Hoist Operator, Husky and similar

Group 4: Motor Crane Driver; Beltcrete Operator; Curing Machine Operator; Boring Bridge and Texture; Cross Tining and Pipe Float; Straw Blower; Hydrographic Seeder; Hydrographic Mulcher; Jumbo Finishing Machine; Joint Inserter

Group 5: A-Frame Boom Truck or Winch Truck Operator; Grade Checker (excluding Civil Engineer); Multiple Power Concrete Saw Operator; Screed Operator; Stationary Pipe Wrapping and Cleaning Machine Operator; Tugger Operator

Group 6: Aggregate Plant Operator (including crushing, screening, and sand plants, etc.); Asphalt Laydown Machine Operator; Asphalt Plant Mixer Operator; Boring Machine Operator; Concrete Mechanical Tamping, Spreading or Finishing Machine Operator (including Clary, Johnson or similar types); Concrete Pump Operator; Concrete Batch Plant Operator, all types and sizes; Conductor, Brakeman, or Handler; Drilling Machine Operator, all types and sizes except as otherwise classified; Field Equipment Serviceman; Kolman Belt Loader Operator or similar type, with belt width 48" or over; Locomotive Engineer (including Dinky 20 tons weight and over); Moto-paver and similar type equipment Operator; Operating Engineer Rigger; Pneumatic-tired Scraper Operator, up to and including 12 cu. yds. (Turnapull, Euclid, Cat, D.W. Hancock, and similar equipment); Power Jumbo Form Setter Operator; Pressure Grout Machine Operator (as used in heavy engineering construction); Road Oil Mixing Machine Operator; Roller Operator, on all type asphalt pavement; Self-propelled Compactor, with blade; Skip Loader Operator, all types with a rated capacity over 1-1/2 but less than 4 cu. yds.; Slip Form Operator (power driven lifting device for concrete forms); Soil Cement Road Mixing Machine Operator, single pass type; Stationary Central Generating Plant Operator, rated 300 K.W. or more; Surface Heater and Planer Operator; Traveling Pipe-wrapping Machine Operator

Group 7: Pneumatic-tired Scraper Operator, all sizes and types over 12 cu. yds. MRC (Turnapull, Euclid, Cat, D.W. Hancock and similar equipment); Tractor Operator (Pusher, Bulldozer, Scraper); Trenching Machine Operator

Group 8: Asphalt or Concrete Planing, Rotomill, and Milling Machine Operator; Auto Grade Machine Operator (CMI and similar equipment); Boring Machine Operator (including Mole, Badger and similar type); Concrete Mixer Operator, paving type and Mobile Mixers; Concrete Pump Operator, with boom attached (truck mounted); Crane Operator, Crawler and Pneumatic type under 100 ton capacity MRC; Crawler-type Tractor Operator, with boom attachment or Slope Bar; Derrick Operator; Forklift Operator for hoisting personnel; Gradall Operator; H. D. Mechanic and/or Welder; Helicopter Hoist Operator; Highline Cableway Operator (less than 20 tons rated capacity); Mass Excavator Operator (150 Bucyrus Erie and similar types); Mechanical Hoist Operator (two or more drums); Motor Grader Operator, any type power blade; Motor Grader Operator, with Elevating Grader attachment; Mucking Machine Operator;

Overhead Crane Operator; Piledriver Engineer (portable, stationary or skid rig); Pneumatic-tired Scraper Operator, all sizes and types (Turnapull, Euclid, Cat, D.W. Hancock and similar equipment over 45 cu. yds. MRC); Power driven Ditch Lining or Ditch Trimming Machine Operator; Skip Loader Operator, all types rated capacity 4 cu. yd. but less than 8 cu. yds.; Slip Form Paving Machine Operator (including Gunnert, Zimmerman and similar types); Specialized Power Digger Operator, attached to wheel-type tractor; Tower Crane (or similar type) Operator; Tugger Operator (two or more); Universal Equipment Operator, Shovel, Backhoe, Dragline, Clamshell, etc., up to 8 cu. yds.

Group 9: Crane Operator, Pneumatic or Crawler, 100 ton hoisting capacity and over MRC rating; Helicopter Pilot, FAA qualified, when used in construction work other than executive travel and single casual rental; Highline Cableway Operator, over 20 ton rated capacity and using traveling head and tail tower; Remote-control Earth Moving Equipment Operator; Skip Loader Operator, all types with rated capacity of 8 cu. yds. or more; Universal Equipment Operator, Shovel, Backhoe, Dragline, Clamshell, etc., 8 cu. yds. and over

TRUCK DRIVERS

Group 1: Teamsters; Pick-ups; Station Wagon; Man Haul Driver

Group 2: Dump or Flatrack (2 or 3 axle); Water Truck (under 2500 gallons); Buggymobile (1 cu. yd. or less); Bus Driver; Self-propelled Street Sweeper; Shop Greaser

Group 3: Dump or Flatrack (4 axle); Dumptor or Dumpster (less than 7 cu. yds.); Water Truck (2500 gallons but less than 4000 gallons); Tireman

Group 4: Dumptor or Dumpster (7 cu. yds. but less than 16 cu. yds.); Dump or Flatrack (5 axle); Water Truck (4000 gallons and over); Slurry type equipment Driver or Leverman; Vacuum Pump Truck Drivers; Flaherty Spreader or similar type equipment or Leverman; Transit Mix (8 cu. yds. or less mixer capacity); Ambulance Driver

Group 5: Dump or Flatrack (6 axle); Transit Mix (over 8 cu. yds. but less than 10.5 cu. yds.); Rock Truck (i.e. Dart, Euclid and other similar type end dumps, single unit) less than 16 cu. yds.

Group 5A: Oil Tanker or Spreader and/or Bootman, Retortman or Leverman

Group 6: Transit Mix (over 10.5 cu. yds. but less than 14 cu. yds. mixer capacity); Ross Carrier, Fork Lift or Lift Truck; Hydro Lift, Swedish Crane, Iowa 300 and similar types; Concrete Pump (when integral part of transit Mix Truck); Dump or Flatrack (7 axle); Transport Driver (unless axle rating

results in higher classification)

Group 7: Dump or Flatrack (8 axle)

Group 8: Off-highway equipment Driver including but not limited to: 2 or 4 wheel power unit, i.e. Cat, DW Series, Euclid, International and similar type equipment, transporting material when top loaded or by external means including pulling Water Tanks, Fuel Tanks or other applications under Teamster Classifications; Rock Trucks (Dart, Euclid, or other similar end dump types) 16 cu. yds. and over; Eject-alls; Dumpton or Dumpster (16 cu. yds. and over); Dump or Flatrack (9 axle)

Group 8A: Heavy-duty Mechanic/Welder; Body and Fender Man

Group 8D: Field Equipment Servicemen or Fuel Truck Driver

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR, 5.5 (a)(1)(11))

SPECIFICATIONS

for

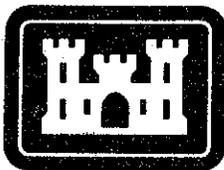
ARIZONA CANAL DIVERSION CHANNEL

47th Drive to Cactus Road

Maricopa County, Arizona

Authority: Public Law 89-298, Flood Control Act of 1965

Appropriation: Construction General



**US Army Corps
of Engineers**

Los Angeles District

SPECIAL CLAUSES

Index

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work | 11. Performance of Work by the Contractor |
| 2. Liquidated Damages-Construction | 12. Performance Evaluation of Contractor |
| 3. Contract Drawings and Specifications | 13. Environmental Litigation |
| 4. Submittals | 14. Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data |
| 5. Physical Data | 15. Aggregate Sources |
| 6. Layout of Work | 16. Time Extensions for Unusually Severe Weather |
| 7. Quantity Surveys | |
| 8. Variations in Estimated Quantities Subdivided Items | |
| 9. As-Built Drawings | |
| 10. Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule | |

1. COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984) FAR ALT. I 52.212-3.

1.1 The Contractor shall be required to (a) commence work under this contract within 5 calendar days after the Contractor receives the notice to proceed, (b) prosecute the work diligently, and (c) complete the entire work ready for use not later than 180 days after receipt of Notice to Proceed. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

2. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES-CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984) FAR 52.212-5.

2.1 If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, or any extensions, the Contractor shall pay to the Government as liquidated damages, the sum of \$880.00 for each day of delay.

2.2 If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until such reasonable time as may be required for final completion of the work together with any increased costs occasioned the Government in completing the work.

2.3 If the Government does not terminate the Contractor's right to proceed, the resulting damage will consist of liquidated damages until the work is completed or accepted.

3. CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

3.1 Ten sets of large scale contract drawings and specifications will be furnished the Contractor without charge, except applicable publications incorporated into the Technical Provisions by reference. Additional sets will be furnished on request at the cost of reproduction. (The work shall conform to the following contract drawings all of which form a part of these specifications and are available in the office of the U.S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles, 300 North Los Angeles Street, Los Angeles, California. The list of drawings, listed on Drawing No. (District File No.) 252/158 is hereby incorporated into the contract.

9.1.9 Submittal to Contracting Officer for review and approval. Not later than 2 weeks after acceptance of the project by the Government, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer 3 full size sets of blue-line prints marked up to depict as-built conditions. If upon review, the drawings are found to contain errors and/or omissions, they shall be returned to the Contractor for corrections. The Contractor shall complete the corrections and return the drawings to the Contracting Officer within ten (10) calendar days.

9.2 Preliminary As-Built Prints. The Contractor shall maintain one set of paper prints to show the as-built conditions. These as-built marked prints shall be kept current and available on the jobsite at all times. All changes from the contract plans which are made in the work or additional information which might be uncovered in the course of construction shall be accurately and neatly recorded as they occur by means of details and notes. The as-built marked prints will be jointly inspected for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer's representative and a responsible representative of the construction Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. Information to be included on the preliminary prints shall conform to the requirements of final as-built prints.

10. EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE (1985 JAN HQ USACE) (EFARS 52.2/9108(f)).

10.1 Allowable cost for construction and marine plant and equipment in sound workable condition owned or controlled and furnished by a Contractor or subcontractor at any tier shall be based on actual cost data when the Government can determine both ownership and operating costs for each piece of equipment or equipment groups of similar serial and series from the Contractor's accounting records. When both ownership and operating costs cannot be determined from the Contractor's accounting records, equipment costs shall be based upon the applicable provisions of EP 1110-1-8, "Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule," Region VII. Working conditions shall be considered to be average for determining equipment rates using the schedule unless specified otherwise by the Contracting Officer. For equipment not included in the schedule, rates for comparable pieces of equipment may be used or a rate may be developed using the formula provided in the schedule. For forward pricing, the schedule in effect at the time of negotiations shall apply. For retrospective pricing, the schedule in effect at the time the work was performed shall apply.

10.1 Equipment rental costs are allowable, subject to the provisions of FAR 31.105(d)(11) and FAR 31.205-36 substantiated by certified copies of paid invoices. Rates for equipment rented from an organization under common control, lease-purchase or sale-leaseback arrangements will be determined using the schedule except that rental costs leased from an organization under common control that has an established practice of leasing the same or similar equipment to unaffiliated lessees are allowable. Costs for major repairs and overhaul are unallowable.

10.2 When actual equipment costs are proposed and the total amount of the pricing action is over \$25,000, cost or pricing data shall be submitted on Standard Form 1411, "Contract Pricing Proposal Cover Sheet." By submitting cost or pricing data, the Contractor grants to the Contracting Officer or an authorizing representative the right to examine those books, records, documents and other supporting data that will permit evaluation of the proposed equipment costs. After price agreement the Contractor shall certify that the equipment costs or pricing data submitted are accurate, complete and current.

11. PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (1984 APR) FAR 52.236-1. The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least thirty-five (35) percent of the total amount of work to be performed under the contract. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement of this contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government.

12. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR (1985 JAN HQ USACE) (EFARS 52.2/9006(f)).

12.1 The Contracting Officer is required to evaluate Contractor performance and prepare a performance report. As a minimum, the Contractor's performance will be evaluated upon final acceptance of the work. However, interim evaluation may be prepared at any time during contract performance when determined to be in the best interest of the Government.

12.2 The format for the evaluation will be DD Form 1596, and the Contractor will be rated either outstanding, satisfactory, or unsatisfactory in the areas of Contractor Quality Control, Timely Performance, Effectiveness of Management, Compliance with Labor Standards, and Compliance with Safety Standards. The Contractor will be advised of any unsatisfactory rating either in an individual element or in the overall rating, prior to completing the evaluation, and all Contractor comments will be made a part of the official record. Performance Evaluation Reports will be available to all DOD Contracting offices for their future use in determining Contractor responsibility, in compliance with FAR 36.201.

12.3 A similar evaluation for subcontractors will be prepared if the Government deems it to be appropriate.

13. ENVIRONMENTAL LITIGATION (1974 NOV OCE) (EFARS 52.2/9109(j)).

13.1 If the performance of all or part of the work is suspended, delayed, or interrupted due to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction as a result of environmental litigation, as defined below, the Contracting Officer, at the request of the Contractor, shall determine whether the order is due in any part to the acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Subcontractor at any tier not required by the terms of this contract. If it is determined that the order is not due in any part to acts or omissions of the Contractor or a Subcontractor at any tier other than as required by the terms of this contract, such suspension, delay, or interruption shall be considered as if ordered by the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract under the terms of the CONTRACT CLAUSE: SUSPENSION OF WORK. The period of such suspension, delay, or interruption shall be considered unreasonable, and an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract (excluding profit) as provided in that clause, subject to all the provisions thereof.

13.2 The term "environmental litigation", as used herein, means a lawsuit alleging that the work will have an adverse effect on the environment or that the Government has not duly considered, either substantively or procedurally, the effect of the work on the environment.

14. HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA (APR 1984 FAR 52.223-3).

14.1 The Contractor agrees to submit a Material Safety Data Sheet (Department of Labor Form OSHA-20), as prescribed in Federal Standard No. 313A, for all hazardous material 5 days before delivery of the material, whether or not listed in Appendix A of the Standard. This obligation applies to all materials delivered under this contract which will involve exposure to hazardous materials or items containing these materials.

14.2 "Hazardous material," as used in this clause, is as defined in Federal Standard No. 313A, in effect on the date of this contract.

14.3 Neither the requirements of this clause nor any act or failure to act by the Government shall relieve the Contractor of any responsibility or liability for the safety of Government, Contractor, or subcontractor personnel or property.

14.4 The Contractor shall comply with applicable Federal, state, and local laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations (including the obtaining of licenses and permits) in connection with hazardous material.

14.5 The Government's rights in data furnished under this contract with respect to hazardous material are as follows:

14.5.1 To use, duplicate, and disclose any data to which this clause is applicable. The purposes of this right are to (i) apprise personnel of the hazards to which they may be exposed in using, handling, packaging, transporting, or disposing of hazardous materials; (ii) obtain medical treatment for those affected by the material; and (iii) have others use, duplicate, and disclose the data for the Government for these purposes.

14.5.2 To use, duplicate, and disclose data furnished under this clause, in accordance with subparagraph 14.5.1 above, in precedence over any other clause of this contract providing for rights in data.

14.5.3 That the Government is not precluded from using similar or identical data acquired from other sources.

14.5.4 That the data shall not be duplicated, disclosed, or released outside the Government, in whole or in part for any acquisition or manufacturing purpose, if the following legend is marked on each piece of data to which this clause applies-

"This is furnished under United States Government Contract No. _____ and shall not be used, duplicated, or disclosed for any acquisition or manufacturing purpose without the permission of _____. This legend shall be marked on any reproduction of this data."

14.5.5 That the Contractor shall not place the legend or any other restrictive legend on any data which (i) the Contractor or any subcontractor previously delivered to the Government without limitations under the conditions specified in the Federal Acquisition Regulation in the clause at 52.227-18, Rights in Data.

14.6 The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph, with appropriate changes in the designation of the parties, in subcontracts at any tier (including purchase designations or purchase orders) under this contract involving hazardous material.

15. AGGREGATE SOURCES (1965 APR OCE).

15.1 Concrete Aggregates meeting the requirements of these specifications can be produced from existing commercial sources along the Salt River and Cave Creek and on the Agua Fria River.

15.2 Concrete aggregates may be furnished from any of the above listed sources or at the option of the Contractor may be furnished from any other source designated by the Contractor or approved by the Contracting Officer, subject to the conditions hereinafter stated.

15.3 After the award of the contract, the Contractor shall designate in writing only one source or one combination of sources from which he proposes to furnish aggregates. If the Contractor proposes to furnish aggregates from a source or from sources not listed above, he may designate only a single source or single combination of sources for aggregates. Samples for acceptance testing shall be provided as required by SECTION: CONCRETE of the Technical Provisions. If a source for coarse or fine aggregate so designated by the Contractor is not approved for use by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor may not submit for approval other sources but shall furnish the coarse or fine aggregate, as the case may be, from an approved source listed above at no additional cost to the Government.

15.4 Listing of a concrete aggregate source is not to be construed as approval of all materials from the source. The right is reserved to reject materials from certain localized areas, zones, strata, or channels, when such materials are unsuitable for concrete aggregate as determined by the Contracting Officer. Materials produced from an approved source shall meet all the requirements of SECTION: CONCRETE of the Technical Provisions of these specifications.

16. TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER.

16.1 This provision specifies the procedure for the determination of time extensions for unusually severe weather in accordance with the CONTRACT CLAUSE: DEFAULT. The listing below defines the monthly anticipated adverse weather for the contract period and is based upon NOAA or similar data for the geographical location of the project.

<u>ELEMENT</u>	<u>JAN</u>	<u>FEB</u>	<u>MAR</u>	<u>APR</u>	<u>MAY</u>	<u>JUN</u>	<u>JUL</u>	<u>AUG</u>	<u>SEP</u>	<u>OCT</u>	<u>NOV</u>	<u>DEC</u>
Precipitn \geq .10"	2	2	2	1	0	0	2	3	2	2	1	2
Temp \leq 32°F	8	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	6
Total days*	10	7	3	1	0	0	2	3	2	2	3	8

* Total number of adverse weather days per month (anticipated average) is based upon precipitation \geq .10 inch, and temperature \leq 32°F. The concurrence factor is approximately 10% between precipitation and temperature during January and 5% during November, December, February, and March.

Winds \geq 40-50 mph are relatively uncommon, although wind gusts associated with summer thunderstorms can exceed 45 mph on relatively rare occasions.

The site can experience light snowfall on rare occasions between late November and early March.

16.2 Determination.

16.2.1 The above schedule of anticipated adverse weather will constitute the base line for monthly (or portion thereof) weather time evaluations. Upon acknowledgment of the notice to proceed and continuing throughout the contract on a monthly basis, actual adverse weather days will be recorded on a calendar day basis (including weekends and holidays) and compared to the monthly anticipated adverse weather in subparagraph 16.1 above. For purposes of subparagraph 16.2, the term actual adverse weather days shall include days impacted by actual adverse weather days.

16.2.2 The number of actual adverse weather days shall be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day in each month. Once the number of actual adverse weather days anticipated in subparagraph 16.1 above have been incurred, the Contracting Officer will examine any subsequently occurring adverse weather days to determine whether a Contractor is entitled to a time extension. These subsequently occurring adverse weather days must prevent work for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's work day and delay work critical to the timely completion of the project. The Contracting Officer will convert any delays to meeting the above requirements to calendar days and issue a modification in accordance with the CONTRACT CLAUSE: DEFAULT.

16.3 The Contractor's schedule must reflect the above anticipated adverse weather delays on all weather dependent activities.

* * * * *

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TECHNICAL PROVISIONS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>
1A	General Requirements
1B	Measurement and Payment
1C	Contractor's Quality Control
1D	Environmental Protection
2A	Clearing Site and Removing Obstructions
2B	Excavation
2C	Fills and Subgrade Preparation
2D	Prime Coat and Weed Killer
2E	Asphalt Concrete
2F	Aggregate Base
2G	Culverts and Water Line
2H	Miscellaneous Aggregates
2I	Trees, Shrubs, and Ground Covers
2J	Irrigation System
2K	Concrete Sidewalks and Curbs and Gutters
3A	Concrete
3B	Formwork for Concrete
3C	Concrete Reinforcement
3D	Expansion, Contraction and Construction Joints in Concrete
5A	Miscellaneous Metals
16A	Electrical Work (for Irrigation Landscaping)

SECTION 1A

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Index

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 9. Archaeological Findings During Construction |
| 2. Project Facilities | 10. Public Utilities, Notices, and Restrictions |
| 3. Construction Signs | 11. Public Safety |
| 4. Project Engineer's Office | 12. Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) Standards |
| 5. Bulletin Board | 13. Water Contamination |
| 6. Maintenance and Disposal of Project Facilities | 14. Permits |
| 7. Scrap Materials | 15. Rights-of-Way Data |
| 8. Salvage Materials | |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

1.1 Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.).

FF-B-575C	Bolts, Hexagon and Square
FF-N-105B & Am-3	Nails, Brads, Staples and Spikes: Wire, Cut and Wrought
FF-N-836D & Am-1	Nut: Square, Hexagon, Cap, Slotted, Castle, Knurled, Welding and Single Ball Seat
MM-L-751H	Lumber; Softwood
TT-E-529D	Enamel, Alkyd, Semi-Gloss
TT-P-25E & Am-2	Primer Coating, Exterior (Undercoat for Wood, Ready-Mixed, White and Tints)

1.2 U.S. Department of Commerce National Bureau of Standards, Product Standard (Prod. Std).

PS 1-74	Construction and Industrial Plywood
---------	-------------------------------------

2. PROJECT FACILITIES. The Contractor shall construct and/or erect the following project facilities.

2.1 Construction Signs. The signs shall be erected as soon as possible and within 15 days after commencement of work under this contract.

2.1.1 Seven Project Signs at locations designated by the Contracting Officer.

2.1.2 Warning Signs facing approaching traffic on all haul roads crossing under overhead power transmission lines.

2.1.3 Six hard hat signs at locations directed.

2.2 Project Engineer's Office including a fenced parking area and a flagpole.

2.3 Bulletin Board at the Contractor's office.

2.4 Sanitary Facilities.

3. CONSTRUCTION SIGNS.

3.1 Materials.

3.1.1 Lumber shall conform to Fed. Spec. MM-L-751, and shall be seasoned Douglas Fir, S4S, Grade D or better except that posts, braces and spacers shall be construction Grade (WCLB).

3.1.2 Plywood shall conform to Prod. Std. PS 1, grade A-C, Group 1, exterior type.

3.1.3 Bolts, Nuts and Nails. Bolts shall conform to Fed. Spec. FF-B-575, nuts shall conform to Fed. Spec. FF-N-836, and nails shall conform to Fed. Spec. FF-N-105.

3.1.4 Paints and Oils. Paints shall conform to Fed. Spec. TT-P-25 for primer and TT-E-529 for finish paint and lettering.

3.2 Construction.

3.2.1 Project and hard hat signs shall be constructed as detailed on Figures 1, 1A, 2 and 3. Decals and safety signs will be furnished by the Contracting Officer.

3.2.2 Warning Signs shall be constructed of plywood not less than 1/2 inch thick and shall be securely bolted to the supports with the bottom of the sign face 3 feet above the ground. The sign face shall be 2 x 4 feet, all letters shall be 4 inches in height, and the wording shall be: "WARNING: OVERHEAD TRANSMISSION LINES."

3.3 Painting. All exposed surfaces and edges of plywood shall be given one coat of linseed oil and be wiped prior to applying primer. All exposed surfaces of signs and supports shall be given one coat of primer and 2 finish coats of white paint. Except as otherwise indicated, lettering on all signs shall be black and sized as indicated.

4. PROJECT ENGINEER'S OFFICE.

4.1 General. The Contractor shall provide a suitable office trailer for the Project Engineer. The office shall be located on Government Property as directed by the Contracting Officer. The trailer shall be adequately heated, well lighted, suitably ventilated, and cooled with an exterior mounted, 1,000 cubic feet per minute minimum size, refrigeration unit, complete, with electrical connections. An adequate supply of cooled drinking water shall be furnished and maintained. Materials for the facilities need not be new provided they are adequate for the intended use. Power to the office trailer shall be connected and paid for by the Contractor.

4.2 Office Trailer shall be approximately 10 feet wide by 40 feet in length.

5. BULLETIN BOARD. A weatherproof bulletin board, approximately 36 inches wide and 30 inches high, with hinged glass door shall be provided adjacent to or mounted on the Contractor's project office. If adjacent to the office, the bulletin board shall be securely mounted on no less than 2 posts. Bulletin board and posts shall be painted or have other approved factory finish. The bulletin board shall be easily accessible at all times and shall contain wage rates, equal opportunity notice, and such other items required to be posted.

6. MAINTENANCE AND DISPOSAL OF PROJECT FACILITIES. The Contractor shall maintain the project facilities in good condition throughout the life of the project. Upon completion of work under this contract, the facilities covered under this section will remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site at his expense.

7. SCRAP MATERIAL. Materials indicated to be removed and not indicated to be salvaged, stored or reinstalled are designated as scrap and shall become the property of the Contractor and be removed from the site of work. The Contractor by signing this contract, hereby acknowledges that he made due allowance for value, if any, of such scrap in the contract price.

8. SALVAGE MATERIALS. All materials and/or equipment removed and indicated to be either stored or reinstalled are designated as salvaged materials and/or equipment. Any salvaged materials and equipment which are excess upon completion of the work and are not indicated to be stored shall become the property of the Contractor.

9. ARCHAEOLOGICAL FINDINGS DURING CONSTRUCTION. There are no known archaeological remains at the project site. Should any skeletons, artifacts, or other archaeological remains be uncovered, the Contractor shall suspend operations at the site of discovery and continue operations in other areas. The Contractor shall notify the Project Engineer immediately of the findings. Included with the notifications shall be a brief statement to the Contracting Officer of the location and the findings. Should the discovery site require archaeological studies resulting in delays and/or additional work, the Contractor will be compensated by an equitable adjustment under the CONTRACT CLAUSES of the contract.

10. PUBLIC UTILITIES, NOTICES, AND RESTRICTIONS.

10.1 General. The approximate location of all railroads, pipe lines, power and communication lines, and other utilities known to exist within the limits of the work are indicated on the drawings. The sizes, locations, and names of owners of such utilities are given from available information, but their accuracy is not guaranteed. Except as otherwise indicated on the drawings, all existing utilities will be left in place and the Contractor shall conduct his operations in such a manner that the utilities will be protected from damage at all times, or arrangements shall be made by the Contractor for their relocation at the Contractor's own expense. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to utilities known to exist and shall reimburse the owners for such damage caused by his operations.

10.2 Relocation or Removal. Utilities to be relocated or removed not as part of this contract are designated "To be Relocated by Others" or "To be Removed by Others," respectively. Utilities shown on the plans and not so designated will be

left in place and be subject to the CONTRACT CLAUSE: PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS. The Contractor may make arrangements with the owner for the temporary relocation and restoration of utilities not designated to be relocated, or for additional work in excess of the work needed to relocate utilities designated for relocation at no additional cost to the Government.

10.3 Utilities Not Shown. If the Contractor encounters, within the construction limits of the entire project, utilities not shown on the plans and not visible as of the date of this contract and if such utilities will interfere with construction operations, he shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer in writing to enable a determination by the Contracting Officer as to the necessity for removal or relocation. If such utilities are left in place, removed or relocated, as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment for any additional work or delay.

10.4 Coordination. The Contractor shall consult and cooperate with the owner of utilities that are to be relocated or removed by others to establish a mutual performance schedule and to enable coordination of such work with the construction work. These consultations shall be held as soon as possible after award of the contract or sufficiently in advance of anticipated interference with construction operations to provide required time for the removal or relocation of affected utilities.

10.4.1 Utilities to be Relocated or Protected.

10.4.1.1 The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, 14 calendar days prior to starting work on any utility to be relocated or protected. On each relocation, notification shall include dates on which the Contractor plans excavation, by-pass work, removal work and/or installation work, as applicable. The Contractor shall also notify the following representatives of utility owners not less than 14 days prior to start of work in the vicinity of their respective utilities:

Flood Control District of Maricopa County
3335 West Durango Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85009
Mr. John E. Rodriguez
Telephone: (602) 262-1501

City of Peoria
P.O. Box 38
Peoria, Arizona 85345
Mr. Eldon Johansen
Telephone: (602) 974-6121

City of Phoenix
Engineering Department
125 E. Washington Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85004
Mr. Dwayne Williams
Telephone: (602) 256-3441

Arizona Public Service
Metro Engineering Service
P.O. Box 21666
2121 W. Cheryl Drive
Phoenix, Arizona 85036
Mr. Ernest Cota
Telephone: (602) 271-3576

Salt River Project
Civil Engineering Dept.
P.O. Box 1980
Phoenix, Arizona 85001
Mr. Rober Larchick

City of Glendale
5850 W. Glendale
Glendale, Arizona 85301
Mr. Ken Reedy
Telephone: (602) 453-4152

Southwest Gas Corporation
9 South 43rd Ave.
Phoenix, Arizona 85072-2075
Mr. Elton H. Buell
Telephone: (602) 484-5254

10.4.1.2 Staking of Utilities. In addition to notification of representatives of utility owners, the Contractor shall notify the Blue Stakes Center, phone (602) 263-1100, sufficient time prior to any excavation within any street right-of-way or any work in the vicinity of known underground utilities, to have underground utilities field located and staked.

10.4.2 The Salt River Project has indicated that it will make water available to be purchased for construction under this contract at the Contractor's cost. Information regarding conditions of availability can be obtained by contacting Mr. Charlie Ester, Salt River Project, at (602) 236-2587.

10.5 Notices.

10.5.1 Traffic Routing. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 7 days in advance of the time work will be started in areas requiring the rerouting of traffic, traffic lane striping, and removal of street signs. The foregoing shall apply to progressive modifications of traffic routings within an area in which work is in progress.

10.5.2 The Police and Fire Departments shall be notified by the Contractor whenever a street is to be closed to traffic. If the closing is to be of long duration, a single notification to each department on the last working day before closing will be sufficient. A single notification shall then be made at the time the street is again opened to traffic. If the closing is to be of short duration, or if different sections of the street are to be closed at different times, notifications shall be made on a day-to-day basis.

10.5.3 Utilities To be Relocated or Protected. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, 14 calendar days prior to starting work on any utility to be relocated or protected. On each relocation, notification shall include dates on which the Contractor plans excavation, by-pass work, removal work and/or installation work, as applicable.

10.5.4 The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, not less than 14 days in advance of the date on which he will complete trenching, excavation, fill or rough grading, as applicable, at each location where such completed work is required for temporary or permanent relocations by others. The Contractor shall allow a period of 14 calendar days at each relocation, after which time the Contractor may resume his operations.

10.5.5 Existing Bench Marks and R/W Markers. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, 7 days in advance of the time he proposes to remove any bench mark or right-of-way marker.

10.5.6 Disposal Area. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer within 30 days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, whether the optional area will not be used for disposal. Should the Contractor elect to use the optional disposal areas, he shall indicate the approximate quantities of material he proposes to

place in each area. In addition to the above requirements, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 24 hours in advance of the time he proposes to start operations in the optional disposal area, and 48 hours in advance of any work which he proposes to do in the optional disposal area on Saturday, Sunday or legal holidays.

10.5.7 Work in the area between the channel right-of-way and the construction easements shown on the drawings shall be subject to the following restrictions.

10.5.7.1 The Contractor shall remove all construction materials placed in this area under this contract after completion of construction.

10.5.7.2 Free access to the area by the Salt River Project shall be maintained at all times.

10.5.7.3 The area shall only be used by the Contractor for conveyance of construction equipment and for temporary parking of construction equipment.

10.5.7.4 Dust control shall conform to SECTION: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

10.5.7.5 Permanent features in the area shall be protected in accordance with the CONTRACT CLAUSE: PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS.

10.5.8 Fourteen days prior to commencement of excavation in any portion of the project area, the Contractor shall submit a plan identifying haul routes proposed for use for disposal of excess excavated material and required fills. The Contractor shall not proceed with haul operations without the prior written approval of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall coordinate use of property for haul routes, with all landowners and public entities and shall provide copies of written approval of coordination to the Contracting Officer, with his plan.

10.6 Restrictions.

10.6.1 Representatives of Other Agencies. Personnel representing owners and agencies may be present for various portions of the work. However, the Contractor will be responsible only to the Contracting Officer.

10.6.2 The Contractor shall not cross existing paved roadways with construction equipment except at approved marked crossings. Crossings shall be maintained in accordance with applicable state, county, and city regulations.

10.6.3 Additional restrictions related to environmental protection are stated in SECTION: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

10.6.4 Alternative Haul Road.

10.6.4.1 The channel area downstream of work under this contract is expected to be available prior to Notice to Proceed as an alternative haul road to the optional fill area. The area will be available until January 1, 1987. Coordination will be made through the Contracting Officer.

10.6.4.2 The Contractor will be responsible to coordinate with other Contractors working in the same area.

10.6.4.3 Southwest Gas Corporation will be installing a 4-inch gas line at approximately Station 217+00, prior to January 1, 1987. The Contractor is responsible to coordinate with Southwest Gas Corporation.

10.6.4.4 The Contractor shall provide a plan of the area, if utilized, subject to approval by the Contracting Officer.

10.6.4.5 The Contractor will be responsible to restore the area to the original condition by January 1, 1987.

11. PUBLIC SAFETY. Attention is directed to the CONTRACT CLAUSE: PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES. The Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain and remove temporary fencing, barricades, and/or guards, as required, to provide protection in the interest of public safety and in conformance with applicable Federal, State, and local laws and ordinances. As a minimum, this will include an 8 foot chain-link fence which completely encloses each and every part of the project from Station 352+00 to Station 395+00, which the Contractor worked in or is working on. The plan of this temporary fencing shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer for approval and the fence erected prior to commencement of any work. Whenever the Contractor's operations create a condition hazardous to the public, he shall furnish at his own expense and without cost to the Government, such flagmen and guards as are necessary to give adequate warning to the public of any dangerous conditions to be encountered and he shall furnish, erect, or maintain such fences, barricades, lights, signs and other devices as are necessary to prevent accidents and avoid damage or injury to the public. Flagmen and guards, while on duty and assigned to give warning and safety devices, shall conform to applicable city, county, and state requirements. Should the Contractor appear to be neglectful or negligent in furnishing adequate warning and protection measures, the Contracting Officer may direct attention to the existence of a hazard and the necessary warning and protective measures shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor without additional cost to the Government. Should the Contracting Officer point out the inadequacy of warning and protective measures, such action of the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility for public safety or abrogate his obligation to furnish and pay for those devices. The installation of any general illumination shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for furnishing and maintaining any protective facility. Traffic control shall conform to the Traffic Barricade Manual, City of Phoenix; and Part 400 of the Uniform Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Maricopa Association of Governments, Arizona.

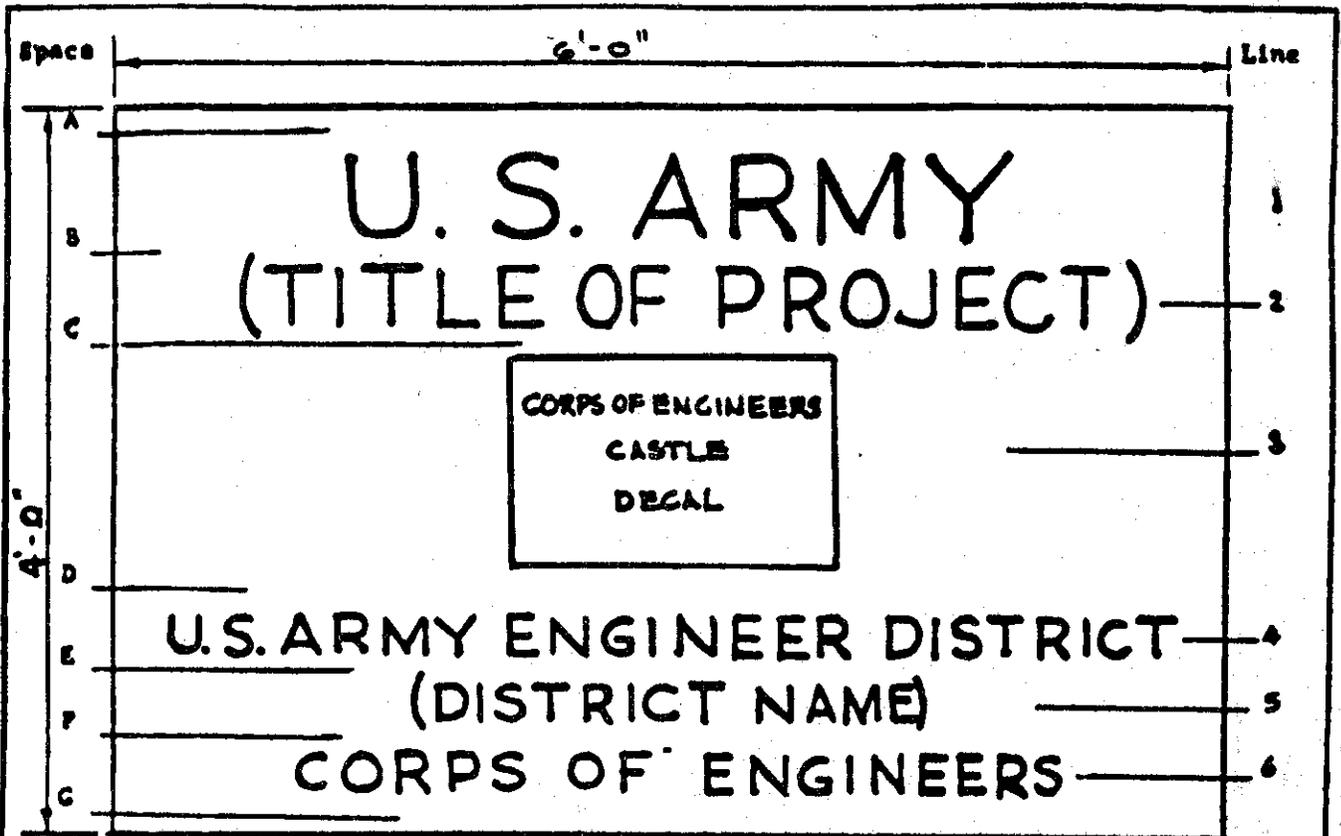
12. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT (OSHA) STANDARDS. The OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT (OSHA) STANDARDS for CONSTRUCTION (Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations Part 1926 as revised from time to time) and the Corps of Engineers General Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1, are both applicable to this contract. The most stringent requirement of the two standards will be applicable.

13. WATER CONTAMINATION. In order to prevent contamination of groundwater, all refuse, oil, greases, and other petroleum products; all toxic materials; all cement or concrete; or water containing such materials shall be disposed of in a manner to prevent their entry into groundwater.

14. PERMITS. Reference is made to the CONTRACT CLAUSE: PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES, which obligates the Contractor to obtain all required licenses and permits.

15. RIGHTS-OF-WAY DATA. The Government will provide the Contractor with survey data for delineation of project rights-of-way after issuance of Notice of Award.

* * * * *



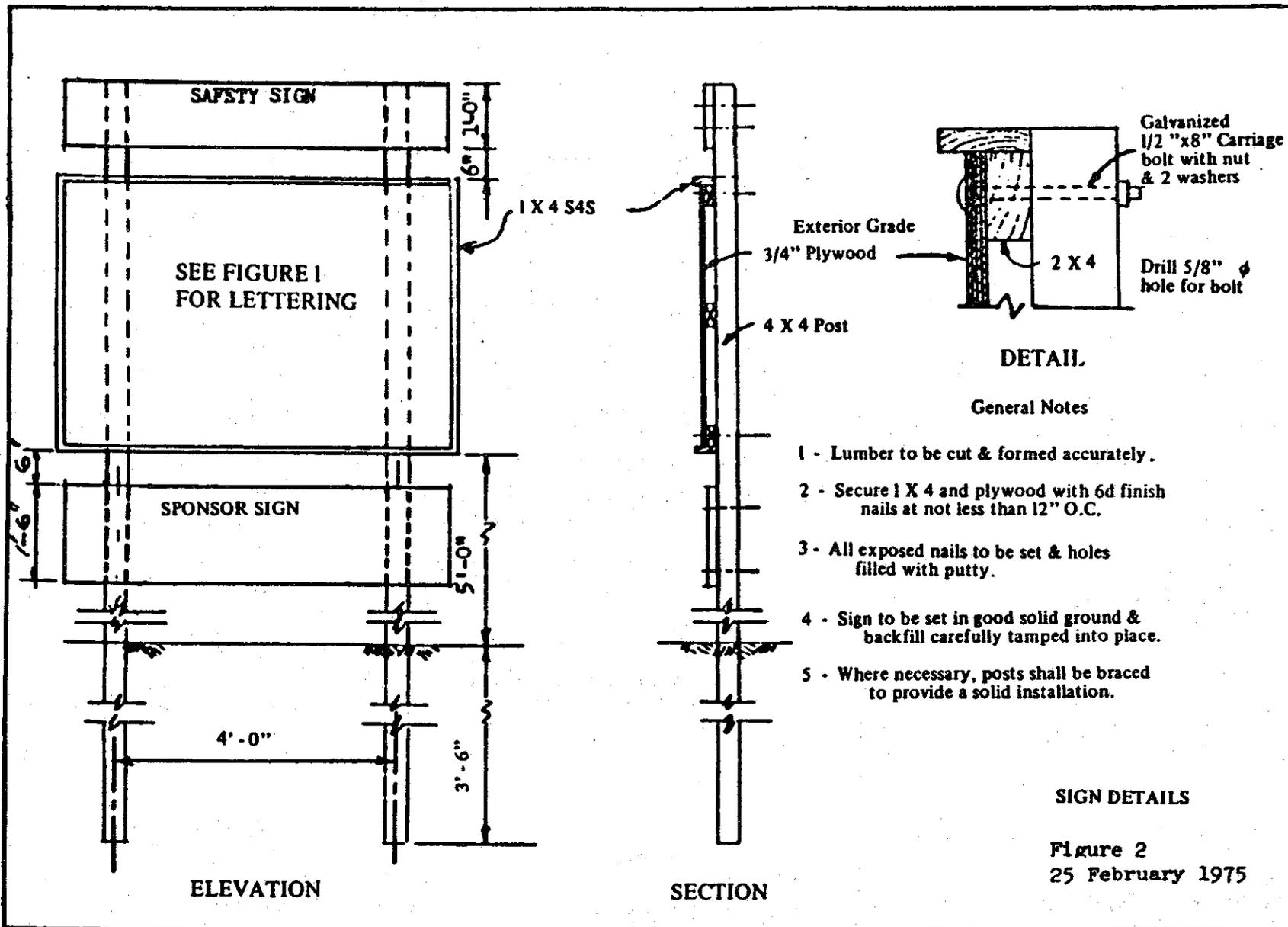
SCHEDULE

<u>Space</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Line</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Letter Height</u>	<u>Stroke</u>
A	3"	1	U. S. ARMY	5 1/2"	7/8"
B	2"	2	PROJECT NOMENCLATURE	4"	5/8"
C	2"	3	CORPS OF ENGINEERS CASTLE (DECAL)	1 1/2"	--
D	3"	4	U. S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT	2 3/4"	3/8"
E	2"	5	DISTRICT NAME	2 1/4"	1/4"
F	2"	6	CORPS OF ENGINEERS	2 1/2"	3/8"
G	3"				

Lettering Color -- Black

PROJECT SIGN
(Army-Civil Works)

Figure 1
14 August 1972



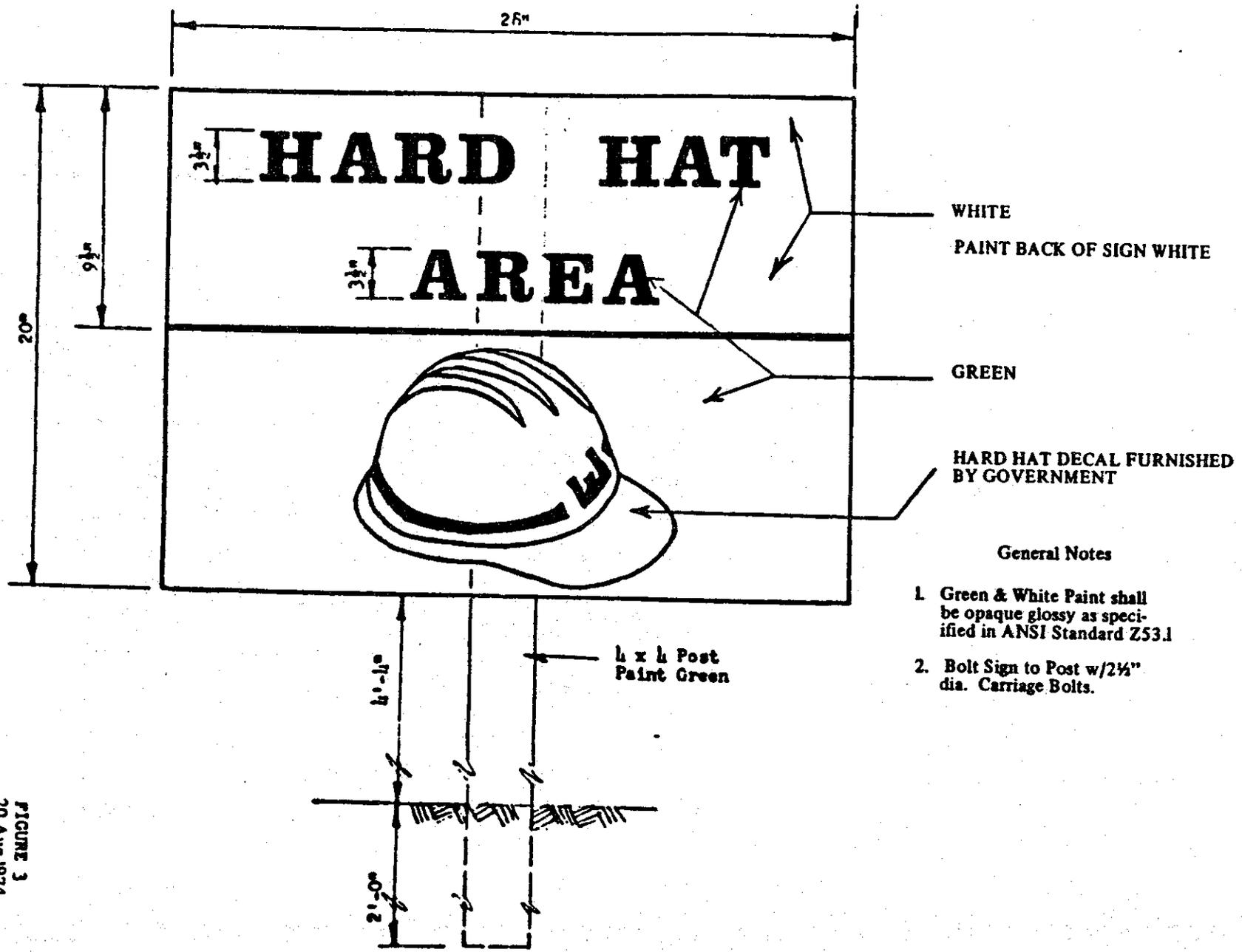


FIGURE 3
20 Aug 1974

SECTION 1B

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Index

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Clear Site and Remove Obstructions | 11. Steel Reinforcement |
| 2. Excavation | 12. Asphalt Concrete Paving |
| 3. Compacted Fill, Levee | 13. Payment for Aggregate Base Course |
| 4. Payment for Compacted Fill, Channel | 14. Payment for Steel Picket Fence |
| 5. Compacted Fill, Optional Disposal Area | 15. Payment for Side Drains and Water Lines |
| 6. Concrete, Invert | 16. Payment for Pipe Gates |
| 7. Concrete, Trapezoidal Channel Side Slope | 17. Payment for Overflow Spillway |
| 8. Payment for Concrete, Transition Walls | 18. Payment for Landscaping |
| 9. Payment for Concrete, Vertical Walls | |
| 10. Payment for Color Admixture for Concrete and Grout | |

1. PAYMENT FOR CLEAR SITE AND REMOVE OBSTRUCTIONS will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for clearing the site and removing obstructions, including clearing and grubbing, complete.

2. EXCAVATION.

2.1 Measurement of excavation will be made by the cubic yard in place, and will be made in accordance with the requirements of paragraph: QUANTITY SURVEYS of the SPECIAL CLAUSES.

2.2 Payment for Excavation will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for excavation for channel construction; shaping and trimming of areas to receive concrete paving, loading, hauling, placement, shaping, and grading of excess excavated material in optional disposal areas; and any costs associated with disposal of excess excavated or cleared material in the optional disposal area (as shown on the drawings) and in areas other than those shown on the drawings, complete. No payment will be included in this item for other earthwork requirements paid for under separate bid items.

3. COMPACTED FILL, LEVEE.

3.1 Measurement of compacted fill for levee will be by the cubic yard compacted as shown on the drawings, and will be made in accordance with the requirements of paragraph: QUANTITY SURVEYS of the SPECIAL CLAUSES.

3.2 Payment for Compacted Fill, Levee will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment will constitute full compensation for shaping, grading, and compacting of levee fill, complete.

4. PAYMENT FOR COMPACTED FILL, CHANNEL will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for construction of backfill behind vertical channel walls at the required slope (including fill above the required prism), complete. No additional payment will be made for placement of fill outside of the required cut-slope.

5. COMPACTED FILL, OPTIONAL DISPOSAL AREA.

5.1 Measurement of compacted fill optional disposal area, will be by the cubic yard compacted as shown on the drawings, and will be made in accordance with the requirements of paragraph: QUANTITY SURVEYS of the SPECIAL CLAUSES.

5.2 Payment for Compacted Fill, Optional Disposal Area will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for compaction of excess excavated material disposed of in the optional disposal area, including any costs for providing certification of compaction, complete.

6. CONCRETE, INVERT.

6.1 Measurement of concrete, invert will be made by the cubic yards of concrete placed in the invert of the trapezoidal, transition and rectangular inverts (including the starter wall) and cut off walls (upstream and downstream invert) as shown on the drawings. Concrete in excess of the dimensions shown on the drawings or wasted at the convenience of the Contractor shall not be included in measurement for payment.

6.2 Payment for Concrete, Invert will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for construction of concrete invert, and cutoff walls (upstream and downstream invert), including forming; materials (excluding color admixture and steel reinforcing); placing; finishing; and curing of concrete, complete.

7. CONCRETE, TRAPEZOIDAL CHANNEL SIDE SLOPE.

7.1 Measurement of concrete, trapezoidal channel side slope will be made by the cubic yards of concrete placed on the trapezoidal channel side slope above the starter wall (or toe of side slope if a starter wall is not constructed). Concrete in excess of the dimensions shown on the drawings or wasted at the convenience of the Contractor shall not be included in measurement for payment.

7.2 Payment for Concrete, Trapezoidal Channel Side Slope will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for construction of concrete side slope paving, side slope cutoff walls, ramps, and retaining wall (which includes footing and wall) in the trapezoidal channel section, including forming; materials (excluding color admixture and steel reinforcing); placing; finishing; and curing of concrete, complete.

8. PAYMENT FOR CONCRETE, TRANSITION WALLS will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for construction of vertical concrete wall above the starter wall and concrete side slope paving in the channel transition area (from Station 392+35.00 to Station 394+35.00) including forming; materials (excluding color admixture and steel reinforcing); placing; finishing; and curing of concrete, complete.

9. PAYMENT FOR CONCRETE, VERTICAL WALLS will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for construction of concrete wall above the starter wall in the vertical channel section (from Station 394+35.00 to Station 395+00.00) including forming; materials (excluding color

admixture and steel reinforcing); placing; finishing; and curing of concrete, complete. Costs for "blockouts" required for installation of posts for steel picket fence in the vertical channel section shall be included in this bid item.

10. PAYMENT FOR COLOR ADMIXTURE FOR CONCRETE AND GROUT will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for materials and batching of color admixture in concrete for structures/items requiring the inclusion of color admixture, complete.

11. STEEL REINFORCEMENT.

11. Measurement of steel reinforcement in concrete structures, excluding the side drains and the overflow spillway, will be made of the lengths of bars actually placed in the completed work in accordance with the plans and specifications, approved bar schedules, or as directed. The measured lengths will be converted to weights for the bar numbers listed in ASTM A 615. Steel in laps indicated on the drawings, in the specifications, or required by the Contracting Officer will be included in measurement for payment. No steel reinforcing wasted or included for the convenience of the Contractor will be measured for payment. No steel supports or spacers will be included for payment in this item; all costs for furnishing and installing supports and spacers shall be included in the various structures requiring the reinforcement.

11.2 Payment for Steel Reinforcement will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing steel reinforcement, complete.

12. ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING.

12.1 Measurement of asphalt concrete paving to be paid for will be by the number of tons (2000 pounds) of asphalt concrete placed and accepted in the completed work.

12.2 Payment for Asphalt Concrete Paving will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for asphalt concrete paving, excluding tack coat, prime coat, and aggregate base course, complete.

13. PAYMENT FOR AGGREGATE BASE COURSE will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for earthwork required for installation of aggregate base course, and prime coat and tack coat required for installation, complete.

14. PAYMENT FOR STEEL PICKET FENCE will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for construction, excavation, materials, and installation of steel picket fence, including posts, fence panels, reflectors, and gate, complete. No payment will be included for color admixture for concrete in this item.

15. PAYMENT FOR SIDE DRAINS AND WATERLINE will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for construction of side drains, bulkhead, and protection of waterline (downstream of 51st Avenue), including concrete for headwalls and earthwork, complete. No payment will be included for color admixture for concrete in this item.

16. PAYMENT FOR PIPE GATES will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for pipe gates, including stop signs, reflectors and earthwork, complete.

17. PAYMENT FOR OVERFLOW SPILLWAY will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for construction of overflow spillway structures, including earthwork and concrete, complete. No payment will be included for color admixture for concrete in this item.

18. PAYMENT FOR LANDSCAPING will be made at the applicable contract price, which payment shall constitute full compensation for installation of trees, shrubs, ground cover, irrigation system, colored concrete, pavement, slope protection, landscape berm, miscellaneous aggregates, and required maintenance, complete.

* * * * *

SECTION 1C

CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY CONTROL

Index

- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. General | 6. Tests |
| 2. Quality Control Plan | 7. Completion Inspection |
| 3. Quality Control Organization | 8. Documentation |
| 4. Submittals | 9. Notification of Noncompliance |
| 5. Control | |

1. GENERAL. The Contractor shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with CONTRACT CLAUSE: INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION. The quality control system consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to provide materials, equipment, workmanship, fabrication, construction and operations which comply with contract requirements. The system shall cover construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence.

2. QUALITY CONTROL PLAN.

2.1 General. The Government will consider an interim plan for the first 25 days of operation. However, the Contractor shall furnish for approval by the Government, not later than 20 days after receipt of Notice to Proceed the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan with which he proposes to implement the requirements of CONTRACT CLAUSE entitled "INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION". The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, instructions, records, and forms to be used. If the Contractor fails to submit an acceptable QC plan with the time herein prescribed, the Contracting Officer (CO) may refuse to allow construction to start if an acceptable interim plan is not furnished or withhold funds from progress payments in accordance with the CONTRACT CLAUSE entitled "PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS" until such time as the Contractor submits an acceptable final plan.

2.2 Coordination Meeting. Before start of construction, the Contractor shall meet with the CO and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's inspection and control with the Government's inspection. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared and signed by both the Contractor and the CO. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may also be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called to reconfirm mutual understandings.

2.3 The Quality Control Plan. This plan shall include as a minimum, the following:

2.3.1 A description of the quality control organization including chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgement that the CQC staff shall conduct the phase inspections for all aspects of the work specified and shall report to the project manager or someone higher in the Contractor's organization.

2.3.2 The name, qualifications, duties, responsibilities and authorities of each person assigned a QC functions.

2.3.3 A copy of the letter to the QC manager signed by an authorized official of the firm, which describes the responsibilities and delegates the authorities of the QC manager shall be furnished.

2.3.4 Procedures for scheduling and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers and purchasing agents.

2.3.5 Control testing procedures for each specific test. (Laboratory facilities will be approved by the Contracting Officer).

2.3.6 Reporting procedures including proposed reporting formats.

2.4 Acceptance of Plan. Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC plan and operations as necessary to obtain the quality specified.

2.5 Notification of Changes. After acceptance of the QC plan, the Contractor shall notify the CO in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by CO.

3. QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION.

3.1 System Manager. The Contractor shall identify an individual, within his organization at the site of the work, who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. This CQC System Manager shall be approved by the CO.

3.2 Personnel. A staff shall be maintained under the direction of the system manager to perform all QC activities. The actual strength of the staff during any specific work period may vary to cover work phase needs, shifts, and rates of placement. The personnel of this staff shall be fully qualified by experience and technical training to perform their assigned responsibilities and shall be directly hired by and work for the Prime Contractor.

4. SUBMITTALS. Submittals shall be as specified in the SPECIAL CLAUSE entitled "SUBMITTALS". The CQC Organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals are in compliance with the contract requirements.

5. CONTROL. Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor assures himself that his construction complies with the requirements of the contract plans and specifications. The controls shall be adequate to cover all construction operations, including both onsite and offsite fabrication, and will be keyed to the proposed construction sequence. The controls shall include at least three phases of inspection for all definitive features of work as follows:

5.1 Preparatory Inspection. This shall be performed prior to beginning any work on any definable feature of work. It shall include a review of contract requirements; a check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted and approved; a check to assure that provisions have been made

to provide required control testing; examination of the work area to ascertain that all preliminary work has been completed; and a physical examination of materials, equipment and sample work to assure that they conform to approved shop drawings or submittal data and that all materials and/or equipment are on hand. The Contracting Officer Representative (COR) shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of the preparatory inspection and such inspection shall be made a matter of record in the Contractor's Quality Control documentation as required below. Subsequent to the preparatory inspection and prior to commencement of work, the Contractor shall instruct each applicable worker as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in his CQC plan in order to meet contract specifications.

5.2 Initial Inspection. This shall be performed as soon as a representative portion of the particular feature of work has been accomplished and shall include examination of the quality of workmanship and a review of control testing for compliance with contract requirements, use of defective or damaged materials, omissions, and dimensional requirements. The Contracting Officer's Representative shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of the initial inspection and such inspection shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation as required below.

5.3 Follow-up Inspections. These shall be performed daily to assure continuing compliance with contract requirements, including control testing, until completion of the particular feature of work. Such inspections shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation as required below. Final follow up inspections shall be conducted and test deficiencies corrected prior to the addition of new features of work.

6. TESTS.

6.1 Testing Procedure. The Contractor shall perform tests specified or required to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to contract requirements. The Contractor shall procure the services of an industry recognized testing laboratory or he may establish an approved testing laboratory at the project site. A list of tests which the Contractor understands he is to perform shall be furnished as a part of the CQC plan to the Contracting Officer. The list shall give the test name, specification paragraph containing the test requirements, and the personnel and laboratory responsible for each type of test. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data.

6.1.1 Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.

6.1.2 Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.

6.1.3 Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.

6.1.4 Verify that recording forms, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.

6.2 Testing.

6.2.1 Capability Check. The COR will have the right to check laboratory equipment in the proposed laboratory for compliance with the standards set forth in the contract specifications and to check laboratory technician's testing procedures and techniques.

6.2.2 Capability Re-Check. If the selected laboratory fails the capability check, the Contractor will be assessed a charge of \$675.00 to reimburse the Government for each succeeding re-check of the laboratory or the checking of a subsequently-selected laboratory. Such costs will be deducted from the contract amount due the Contractor.

6.2.3 Transportation of Samples for Testing. Costs incidental to the transportation of samples or materials will be borne by the Contractor. Samples of materials for test verification and acceptance testing by the Government shall be delivered to the Corps of Engineers Division Laboratory, f.o.b., at the following address:

For delivery by mail: Director
 South Pacific Division Laboratory
 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
 P.O. Box 37
 Sausalito, CA 94966

For other deliveries: Director
 South Pacific Division Laboratory
 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
 Bridgeway, Foot of Spring St.
 (bldg. directly east of 2000 Bridgeway)
 Sausalito, CA 94965

7. COMPLETION INSPECTION. At the completion of all work or any increment thereof established by a completion time stated in the paragraph: "COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK" of the SPECIAL CLAUSES or stated elsewhere in the specifications, the CQC System Manager shall conduct a completion inspection of the work and develop a punch list of items which do not conform to the approved plans and specifications. Such a list shall be included in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph: DOCUMENTATION below, and shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC System Manager or his staff shall make a second completion inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected and so notify the Contracting Officer's Representative. The completion inspection and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph will be accomplished within the time stated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment thereof if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

8. DOCUMENTATION.

8.1 The Contractor shall maintain correct records of quality control operations, activities, and tests performed including the work of suppliers and subcontractors. In addition, these records shall include factual evidence that

the required activities or tests have been performed, including but not limited to the following:

8.1.1 Type and number of control activities and tests involved.

8.1.2 Results of control activities or tests.

8.1.3 Nature of defects, causes for rejection, etc.

8.1.4 Proposed remedial action.

8.1.5 Corrective actions taken.

8.2 These records shall cover both conforming and defective or deficient features and shall include a statement that supplies and materials incorporated in the work comply with the contract. Legible copies of these records shall be furnished to the CO daily.

9. NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice immediately take corrective action. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor or his representative at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to any such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damage by the Contractor.

* * * * *

SECTION 1D

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Index

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Scope | 7. Restoration of Landscape
Damage |
| 2. Quality Control | 8. Maintenance of Pollution
Control Facilities |
| 3. Submittals | 9. Training of Contractor Personnel
In Pollution Control |
| 4. Subcontractors | 10. Post Construction Clean Up |
| 5. Notification | |
| 6. Protection of Environmental
Resources | |

1. SCOPE. This section covers prevention of environmental pollution and damage as the result of construction operations under this contract and for those measures set forth in other Technical Provisions of these specifications. For the purpose of this specification, environmental pollution and damage is defined as the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to man; or degrade the utility of the environment for aesthetic, cultural and/or historical purposes. The control of environmental pollution and damage requires consideration of air, water, and land, and includes management of visual aesthetics, noise, solid waste, radiant energy and radioactive materials, as well as other pollutants.

2. QUALITY CONTROL. The Contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for environmental protection of all items set forth herein. The Contractor shall record on daily reports any problems in complying with laws, regulations and ordinances and corrective action taken.

3. SUBMITTALS. The Contractor shall submit an environmental protection plan in accordance with provisions as herein specified.

3.1 Environmental Protection Plan shall include but not be limited to the following:

(1) A list of Federal, State and local laws, regulations, and permits concerning environmental protection, pollution control and abatement that are applicable to the Contractor's proposed operations and the requirements imposed by those laws, regulations and permits.

(2) Methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas. The Contractor shall prepare a listing of methods to protect resources needing protection, i.e., trees, cacti, shrubs, vines, grasses and ground cover, landscape features, air and water quality, fish and wildlife, soil, historical, archeological and cultural resources.

(3) Procedures to be implemented to provide the required environmental protection and to comply with the applicable laws and regulations. The Contractor shall set out the procedures to be followed to correct pollution of the environment due to accident, natural causes or failure to follow the procedures set out in accordance with the environmental protection plan.

(4) Permit or license and the location of the solid waste disposal area.

(5) Drawings showing locations of any proposed temporary excavations or embankments for haul roads, stream crossings, material storage areas, structures, sanitary facilities, and stockpiles of excess or spoil materials.

(6) Environmental monitoring plans for the job site, including land, water, air, and noise monitoring.

(7) Traffic control plan.

(8) Methods of protecting surface and ground water during construction activities.

(9) Work area plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. Plan should include measures for marking the limits of use areas.

3.2 Implementation. After receipt of Notice to proceed, the Contractor shall submit in writing the above Environmental Protection Plan within 14 days. If the Contractor fails to submit an acceptable Environmental Protection Plan within the time herein prescribed, the Contracting Officer may refuse to allow construction to start or may withhold funds from progress payments in accordance with the CONTRACT CLAUSE entitled PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS until such time as the Contractor submits an acceptable final plan. Approval of the Contractor's plan will not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for adequate and continuing control of pollutants and other environmental protection measures.

4. SUBCONTRACTORS. Assurance of compliance with this section by subcontractors will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

5. NOTIFICATION. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed noncompliance with the aforementioned Federal, State or local laws or regulations, permits and other elements of the Contractor's environmental protection plan. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, inform the Contracting Officer of proposed corrective action and take such action as may be approved. If the Contractor fails to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No time extensions shall be granted or costs or damages allowed to the Contractor for any such suspension.

6. PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES. The environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work under this contract shall be protected during the entire period of this contract. The Contractor shall confine his activities to areas defined by the drawings and specifications. Environmental protection shall be as stated in the following subparagraphs.

6.1 Protection of Land Resources. Prior to the beginning of any construction, the Contractor shall identify all land resources to be preserved within the Contractor's work area. The Contractor shall not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, cacti, shrubs, vines, grasses, top soil, and land forms without special permission from the Contracting Officer. No ropes,

cables, or guys shall be fastened to or attached to any trees for anchorage unless specifically authorized. Where such special emergency use is permitted, the Contractor shall provide effective protection for land and vegetation resources at all times as defined in the following subparagraphs.

6.1.1 Work Area Limits. Prior to any construction the Contractor shall mark the areas within the construction work limits that are not required to accomplish all work to be performed under this contract. Isolated areas within the general work area which are to be saved and protected shall also be fenced or flagged. Monuments and markers shall be protected before construction operations commence. Where construction operations are to be conducted during darkness, the markers shall be visible. The Contractor shall convey to his personnel the purpose of marking and/or protection of all necessary objects.

6.1.2 Protection of Landscape. Trees, cacti, shrubs, vines, grasses, land forms and other landscape features indicated and defined on the drawings to be preserved shall be clearly identified by fencing, flagging, or any other approved techniques.

6.1.3 Reduction of Exposure of Unprotected Erodible Soils. Earthwork brought to final grade shall be finished as indicated and specified. Side slopes and back slopes shall be protected as soon as practicable upon completion of rough grading. All earthwork shall be planned and conducted to minimize the duration of exposure of unprotected soils.

6.1.4 Temporary Protection of Disturbed Areas. Such methods as necessary shall be utilized to effectively prevent erosion and control sedimentation, including but not limited to the following:

(1) Retardation and control of Runoff. Runoff from the construction site shall be controlled by construction of diversion ditches, benches, and berms to retard and divert runoff to protected drainage courses, and any measures required by area-wide plans approved under paragraph 208 of the Clean Water Act.

6.1.5 Erosion and Sedimentation Control Devices. The Contractor shall construct or install all temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control features as necessary. Temporary erosion and sediment control measures such as berms, dikes, drains, sedimentation basins, grassing and mulching shall be maintained until permanent drainage and erosion control facilities are completed and operative.

6.1.6 Location of Field Offices, Storage and Other Contractor Facilities. The Contractors' field offices, staging areas, stockpile storage, and temporary buildings shall be placed in areas designated by the Contracting Officer. Due to the sensitive nature of riparian habitat in the basin, strict adherence to the designated areas is necessary. Temporary movement or relocation of Contractor facilities shall be made only on approval by the Contracting Officer.

6.1.7 Spoil Areas shall be managed and controlled to limit spoil to areas designated and prevent erosion of soil or sediment from entering nearby water courses or lakes.

6.1.8 Temporary Excavations and Embankments for plant and/or work areas shall be controlled to protect adjacent areas from dispoilment.

6.1.9 Disposal of Solid Wastes. Solid wastes (excluding clearing debris) shall be placed in containers which are emptied on a regular schedule. All handling and disposal shall be conducted to prevent contamination and shall conform to the requirements of applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations.

6.1.10 Disposal of Chemical Waste. Chemical waste shall be stored in corrosion resistant containers, removed from the work area and disposed of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations. Crankcase oil and other waste chemicals shall be captured and not drained onto the ground.

6.1.11 Disposal of Discarded Materials. Discarded material other than those which can be included in the solid waste category will be handled as directed by the Contracting Officer.

6.2 Protection of Historical, Archeological and Cultural resources shall conform to the requirements of SECTION: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

6.3 Protection of Water Resources. The Contractor shall keep construction activities under surveillance, management and control to avoid pollution of surface and ground waters. Special management techniques as set out below shall be implemented to control water pollution by the construction activities which are included in this contract.

6.3.1 Washing and Curing Water. Waste waters directly derived from construction activities shall not be allowed to enter water areas. These waste waters shall be collected and placed in retention ponds where suspended material can be settled out or the water evaporates so that pollutants are separated from the water.

6.3.2 Cofferdam and Diversion Operations. The contractor shall plan his operation and perform all work necessary to minimize adverse impact or violation of the water quality standard of Federal, state, or local governments. Construction operations for dewatering, removal of cofferdams shall be controlled at all times to limit the impact of water turbidity on the habitat for wildlife and impacts on water quality for downstream use.

6.3.3 Monitoring of Water Areas Affected by Construction Activities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All water areas affected by construction activities shall be monitored by the Contractor.

6.4 Protection of Fish and Wildlife Resources. The Contractor shall keep construction activities under surveillance, management and control to minimize interference with, disturbance to and damage of fish and wildlife. Species that require specific attention along with measures for their protection will be listed by the Contractor prior to beginning of construction operations.

6.5 Protection of Air Resources. The Contractor shall keep construction activities under surveillance, management and control to minimize pollution of air resources. All activities, equipment, processes, and work operated or performed by the Contractor in accomplishing the specified construction shall be in strict accordance with the State of Arizona and all Federal emission and performance laws and standards. Ambient Air Quality Standards set by the Environmental Protection Agency shall be maintained for those construction operations and activities specified in this section. Special management techniques as set out below shall be implemented to control air pollution by the construction activities which are included in the contract.

6.5.1 Particulates. Dust particles, aerosols, and gaseous by-products from all construction activities, processing and preparation of materials, such as from asphaltic batch plants, shall be controlled at all times, including weekends, holidays and hours when work is not in progress. A permit will be required by Maricopa County Bureau of Air Pollution Control that will require particulate suppression control.

6.5.1.1 Particulates Control. The Contractor shall maintain all excavations, stockpiles, haul roads, permanent and temporary access roads, plant sites, spoil areas, borrow areas, and all other work areas within or outside the project boundaries free from particulates which would cause the air pollution standards mentioned in paragraph hereinabove to be exceeded or which would cause a hazard or a nuisance. Sprinkling, treatment with an approved non-toxic dust palliative, light bituminous treatment, baghouse, scrubbers, electrostatic precipitators or other methods will be permitted to control particulates in the work area. Sprinkling, to be efficient, must be repeated at such intervals as to keep the disturbed area damp at all times. The Contractor must have sufficient competent equipment available to accomplish this task. Particulate control shall be performed as the work proceeds and whenever a particulate nuisance or hazard occurs.

6.5.2 Hydrocarbons and Carbon Monoxide. Hydrocarbons and carbon monoxide emissions from equipment shall be controlled to Federal and State allowable limits at all times.

6.5.3 Odors. Odors shall be controlled at all times for all construction activities, processing and preparation of materials.

6.5.4 Monitoring of air Quality shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All air areas affected by the construction activities shall be monitored by the Contractor.

6.6 Protection of Sound Intrusions. The Contractor shall keep construction activities under surveillance, and control to minimize damage to the environment by noise. Construction will not be allowed between the hours of 6:00 PM and 7:00 AM without the prior written approval of the Contracting Officer.

7. RESTORATION OF LANDSCAPE DAMAGE. The Contractor shall restore all landscape features damaged or destroyed during construction operations outside the limits of the approved work areas. Such restoration shall be in accordance with the plan submitted for approval by the Contracting Officer. This work will be accomplished at the Contractor's expense.

8. MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES. The Contractor shall maintain all constructed facilities and portable pollution control devices for the duration of the contract or for that length of time construction activities create the particular pollutant.

9. TRAINING OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL IN POLLUTION CONTROL. The Contractor shall train his personnel in all phases of environmental protection. The training shall include methods of detecting and avoiding pollution, familiarization with pollution standards, both statutory and contractual familiarization with cultural resource identification, and installation and care of facilities to ensure adequate and continuous environmental pollution control.

10. POST CONSTRUCTION CLEAN UP. The Contractor shall clean up all areas used for construction (including haul routes, disposal area) in conformance with CONTRACT CLAUSE: CLEANING UP.

* * * * *

SECTION 2A

CLEARING SITE AND REMOVING OBSTRUCTIONS

Index

1. Protection
2. Burning
3. Requirements
4. Disposal of Cleared, Grubbed and Removed Material

1. PROTECTION.

1.1 Environmental Protection. All work and Contractor operations shall comply with the requirements of SECTIONS: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION; and EXCAVATION.

2. BURNING. The use of burning at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted.

3. REQUIREMENTS.

3.1 General. Except as otherwise specified, and/or indicated, areas to be cleared will be limited to actual excavation areas and areas on which fills and/or structures are to be placed. The removal of trees, shrubs, turf, and other vegetation outside of these areas shall be held to a minimum and care shall be exercised not to damage any trees, shrubs, turf, or vegetation which can be left in place.

3.2 Existing Structures and Obstructions. The Contractor shall clear and grub the site, including all existing concrete structures identified to be removed, fill, borrow, and excavation areas, and remove and dispose of all existing structures and obstructions for project construction, except as otherwise noted on the drawings. Obstructions which are designed or specified to be removed but which are not designated or specified to be removed by others shall be removed by the Contractor. Except as otherwise specified, obstructions designated to be removed by others will be removed in sufficient time to preclude interference with the Contractor's operations. Utility relocations are not considered to be obstructions.

3.2.1 Clearing. Trees smaller than 1-1/2 inches in diameter and other vegetation, except as specified, shall be cut off 6 inches below the indicated channel subgrade or ground level whichever is lower. Other vegetation shall be cut off flush or slightly below the original ground surface. Clearing operations shall be conducted so as to prevent damage to trees, structures, and installations under construction, or to remain in place, and to provide for the safety of employees and others. All rubbish, waste dumps, and debris areas shall be cleared.

3.2.2 Grubbing shall consist of removing all trees, stumps, roots, logs, and other objectionable vegetable matter in the required fills, foundation areas, and all excavation areas. In grubbing out stumps and roots, all roots or other timber more than 1-1/2 inches in diameter shall be removed to 3 feet below the depth of the required excavation or existing ground level, whichever is lower. Trees and stumps shall be pulled, not cut off.

3.3 Utilities. Prior to removing an obstruction, all applicable utility relocations shall have been coordinated. Pipes designated by owners as "abandoned" shall be removed within the limits of the project as necessary for clearing. All pipe shall be plugged at the cut ends.

4. DISPOSAL OF CLEARED, GRUBBED, AND REMOVED MATERIAL. All material removed, except material specified and/or indicated to be salvaged, is designated as scrap, shall become the property of the Contractor, and shall be removed from the site. Stone, broken concrete, pavement, and similar materials may be wasted in the miscellaneous fill areas in accordance with the requirements of the SECTION: EXCAVATION. Unsuitable materials from clearing operations may be temporarily used for diversion and control of water. Disposal shall be in accordance with the requirements of SECTION: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

* * * * *

SECTION 2B

EXCAVATION

Index

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 6. Excavation for Roads |
| 2. General | 7. Excavation for Culverts |
| 3. Blasting | 8. Removal of Unsatisfactory Soils |
| 4. Preservation of Property | 9. Disposal of Excavated Materials |
| 5. Excavation for Structures | 10. Overcut |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards listed below forms a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

D 2487-83

Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes

2. GENERAL. Excavation shall consist of the removal of every type of material encountered (except materials covered by the provisions of the SECTION: CLEARING SITE AND REMOVING OBSTRUCTIONS) in the designated areas or from areas directed. The material to be removed may include but is not limited to earth, hardpan, silt, clay, gravel, cemented sand and gravel, rock, adobe, detached pieces of stone and concrete, rock fills, existing fills of miscellaneous debris and rubbish, and other unsuitable materials. Slope lines indicated on the drawings for temporary cuts do not necessarily represent the actual slope to which the excavation must be made to safely perform the work. Excavation for permanent cuts shall be made to the slope lines indicated. Excavation shall be performed in a manner which will not impair the subgrade. Except as otherwise specified, the finish surface of subgrades shall be smooth and shall not vary more than 1/2 inch from indicated grade.

3. BLASTING. Blasting will not be permitted.

4. PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY. All excavation operations shall be conducted in such a manner that street pavements, sidewalks, curbs, utilities, the Arizona Canal, or other facilities and improvements which are to remain in place permanently will not be subjected to settlement or horizontal movement.

5. EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES. Excavation within the vicinity of existing structures, utilities, and drainage pipes to remain in place shall be performed in a manner to prevent damage to the structure. Earth banks and facilities to remain in place shall be supported as necessary during excavation. In general, unless otherwise shown or specified, the actual side slopes will be at the Contractor's option.

6. EXCAVATION FOR ROADS will include excavation for curbs and access roads, including materials unsuitable for road subgrade.

7. EXCAVATION FOR CULVERTS. Excavation for culverts shall conform to the requirements of SECTION: CULVERTS AND WATER LINE.

8. REMOVAL OF UNSATISFACTORY SOILS. The removal of soils which are unsatisfactory for foundations of the channel, structures, streets, and drains, will be required in certain areas. Unsatisfactory materials include but are not limited to those materials containing roots and other organic matter, trash, debris and materials classified in ASTM D 2487 as ML, CL, MH, CH, PT, OH and OL. Soils which classify as ML, CL, MH, and CH according to ASTM D 2487 were removed from the Arizona Canal during Salt River Project's annual canal maintenance period and disposal of between Stations 363+00 and 368+00 and Stations 384+00 and 396+00. The Contractor will be required to excavate any such areas to the depth directed and backfill the areas with compacted fill conforming to the requirements of the SECTION: FILLS AND SUBGRADE PREPARATION.

9. DISPOSAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS. Excavated materials suitable for required fills shall be placed in temporary stock piles or used directly in the work. All excess materials suitable for fills may be placed in the indicated optional disposal area. Excavated material not suitable for fills and unsatisfactory materials shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site. Prior to placing material, the miscellaneous fill disposal and stockpile area(s) shall be cleared of trash and vegetation. Vegetation shall be cut off at the existing ground line. Clearing shall conform to the applicable requirements of the SECTION: CLEARING SITE AND REMOVING OBSTRUCTIONS. The stockpiles and disposal fills shall be placed in manner to preclude ponding of water. The Contractor shall furnish notice of his intentions in connection with the use of indicated disposal areas in accordance with the requirements of the paragraph: PUBLIC UTILITIES, NOTICES, AND RESTRICTIONS of the GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

9.1 If the Contractor elects to use the optional disposal area, fill shall be compacted in conformance with the requirements of paragraph: COMPACTED FILL, OPTIONAL DISPOSAL AREA of SECTION: FILLS AND SUBGRADE PREPARATION.

9.2 Additional requirements for disposal of excess material can be found in the SPECIAL CLAUSES and SECTIONS: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS; ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION; and CLEARING SITE AND REMOVING OBSTRUCTIONS.

10. OVERCUT. Except as otherwise specified or as may be ordered in writing, any overcut or excavation made outside the lines indicated on the drawings or directed shall be backfilled with compacted fill or concrete, and all excavating, backfilling, compacting of backfill, and concreting occasioned thereby shall be by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government. Any overcut under bridge footings shall be backfilled with concrete.

* * * * *

SECTION 2C

FILLS AND SUBGRADE PREPARATION

Index

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 6. Compacted Fill, Levee |
| 2. Compaction Equipment | 7. Compacted Fill, Road |
| 3. General Requirements for Compacted
Fills and Compacted Backfills | 8. Backfills |
| 4. Compacted Fill, Channel | 9. Subgrade Preparation |
| 5. Compacted Fill, Culverts | 10. Compacted Fill, Optional Disposal
Areas and Required Fills |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

D 698-78	Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 5.5-Lb. Rammer and a 12-In. Drop
D 1556-82	Density of Soil In-Place by the Sand- Cone Method
D 1557-78	Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 10-Lb. Rammer and an 18-In. Drop
D 2922-81	Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate In-Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
D 3877-80	One-Dimensional Expansion, Shrinkage and Uplift Pressure of Soil-Lime Mixture

2. COMPACTION EQUIPMENT.

2.1 General. Compaction equipment shall conform to the following requirements, shall be used as prescribed in subsequent paragraphs, and shall be maintained in satisfactory working condition at all times.

2.2 Tamping Rollers.

2.2.1 Towed. Tamping rollers shall consist of two or more non-vibratory roller drums mounted side-by-side in a suitable frame and towed by either a crawler-type or rubber tired tractor having sufficient power to pull the roller satisfactorily when the drums are fully ballasted. Each drum shall be free to pivot about an axis parallel to the direction of travel. Rollers operated in tandem sets shall be controlled in a manner such that the prints produced by the tamping feet of the tandem units are staggered. Each drum of a roller shall have an outside diameter of not less than 5 feet and shall be not less than 5 feet in length. The space between two adjacent drums, when on a level surface, shall not be less than 12 inches nor more than 15 inches. (Each drum ballasted with fluid shall be equipped

with at least one pressure-relief valve and with at least one safety head. The safety head shall be equal to union-type safety heads equipped with rupture discs suitable for rupturing pressures between 50 and 75 psi as manufactured by Fike Metal Products Corporation, Blue Spring, Missouri. The pressure-relief valve is a manually operated valve and shall be opened periodically. Personnel responsible for opening pressure-relief valves shall be periodically instructed to ascertain that valve openings are free from plugging to assure that any pressure developed in roller drums is released at each inspection.) At least one tamping foot shall be provided for each 100 square inches of drum surface. The length of each tamping foot from the outside surface of the drum shall be not more than 10 inches and shall be maintained at not less than 7 inches. The bearing surface of each tamping foot shall be flat with a surface area not less than 5 square inches nor more than 10 square inches. During the operation of rolling, the spaces between the tamping feet shall be maintained clear of materials which would impair the effectiveness of the tamping rollers. The weight of a roller when fully loaded shall be not less than 4,000 pounds per foot of length of drum. The weight of a roller when empty shall be not more than 2,500 pounds per foot of drum length. The bearing surface, tamping foot size, the drum loading, and operation of the rollers shall be as required to obtain the desired compaction. If more than one roller is used on any one layer of fill, all rollers so used shall be of the same type and essentially of the same dimensions. Rollers shall be drawn by crawler-type or rubber-tired towing tractors at a speed not to exceed 5.0 miles per hour. The use of rubber-tired towing equipment shall be discontinued if the tires leave ruts that prevent uniform compaction by the tamping roller, and the substitution of crawler-type towing equipment may be directed by the Contracting Officer.

2.2.2 Self-propelled. The use of self-propelled non-vibratory tamping rollers conforming to the following specifications will be permitted, and their design and operation shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer who shall have the right at any time during the prosecution of the work, to direct such modifications to the tamping feet or variations in roller drum weight where applicable, as may be found necessary to secure optimum compaction of the earthfill materials. If use of self-propelled tamping rollers causes shearing of the fill, laminations in the fill, or results in inadequate compaction, the Contracting Officer may direct that such rollers be removed from the fill and that appropriate towed tamping rollers be used. Two- or three-drum side-by-side units that are either in drive position or drawn by separate power equipment shall have a clearance between adjacent drums not less than 12 inches nor more than 15 inches. Two-drum or four-drum equipment separated by cab and differential and arranged in tandem must have its static weight equally distributed to all compaction drums and must have the tandem drums positions such that the prints of the tamping feet produced by the tandem drums are staggered. The surface on which the tamping feet are mounted shall have a minimum outside diameter of 4 feet and at least one tamping foot for each 100 square inches of drum surface. The distance between the centers of any two adjacent tamping feet shall be not less than 9 inches. The length of each tamping foot from the outside mounting surface of the drum shall be not more than 11 inches and shall be maintained at not less than 9 inches. The bearing surface of each tamping foot shall be flat and have a surface area not less than 7 square inches nor more than 14 square inches. Cupped recesses within the bearing surface of each tamping foot will be permitted but shall not exceed 0.5 inches in depth. During rolling operations, the spaces between the tamping feet shall be maintained clear of materials which would impair the effectiveness of the tamping roller. The weight of all roller drums during

compaction of fill materials shall be maintained uniform and with the weight per foot of drum length not less than 4,300 pounds. For self-propelled rollers with drums capable of being ballasted with fluid, each drum shall be equipped with at least one pressure-relief valve and with at least one safety head. The safety head shall be equal to union type safety heads equipped with rupture discs suitable for rupturing pressures between 50 and 75 psi as manufactured by the Fike Metal Products Corporation, Blue Springs, Missouri. The pressure relief valve is a manually operated valve and shall be opened periodically. Personnel responsible for opening pressure-relief valves shall be periodically instructed to ascertain that valve openings are free from plugging to assure that any pressure developed in roller drums is released at each inspection. For self-propelled rollers in which steering is accomplished through the use of rubber-tired wheels, the pressure shall not exceed 40 psi. The use of the compactor shall be discontinued if the tires leave ruts that prevent uniform compaction by the tamping roller and the substitution of appropriate towed tamping rollers may be directed by the Contracting Officer. When a self-propelled roller is provided with a dozer blade, coverages made with the blade in operation shall not be counted as compaction coverages. Self-propelled rollers shall be operated at a speed not to exceed 5.0 mph.

2.2.3 Vibratory Rollers. Vibratory rollers for compacting pervious shell and transition material shall be equipped with smooth steel compaction drum and shall be operated at a frequency of vibration during compaction operations between 1100 and 1500 vpm. Vibratory rollers may be either towed or self-propelled and shall have an unsprung drum weight that is a minimum of 60 percent of the rollers' static weight. Towed rollers shall have a least 90 percent of their weight transmitted to the ground through the compaction drum when the roller is standing in a level position hitched to the towing vehicle. Rollers for compacting pervious shell and transition material shall have a minimum static weight of 20,000 pounds, a minimum dynamic force of 40,000 pounds when operating at 1400 vpm, and an applied force not less than 9,000 pounds per foot of compaction drum length. The level of amplitude and vibration frequency during compaction will be maintained uniform throughout the embankment zone within which it is operating. Rollers shall be operated at speeds not to exceed 1.5 miles per hour. The equipment manufacturer shall furnish sufficient data, drawings, and computation for verification of the above specifications, and the character and efficiency of this equipment shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer.

2.2.4 Rubber-Tired Rollers shall have a minimum of 4 wheels equipped with pneumatic tires. The tires shall be of such size and ply as to be capable of being operated at tire pressures between 80 and 100 pounds per square inch at a 25,000- pound wheel load. The roller wheels shall be located abreast and be so designed that each wheel will carry approximately equal load in traversing uneven ground. The spacing of the wheels will be such that the distance between the nearest edges of adjacent tires will not be greater than 50% of the rated tire width of a single tire at the operating pressure for a 25,000-pound wheel load. The roller shall be provided with a body suitable for such ballast loading that the load per wheel may be varied as directed by the Contracting Officer from 18,000 to 25,000 pounds. The roller shall be towed at speeds not to exceed 5 miles per hour. The character and efficiency of this equipment shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. If the rubber-tired rollers cause shearing of the fill or laminations in the fill, the Contracting Officer may direct that the rollers be removed from the fill and that tract-drawn tamping rollers be used.

2.2.5 Mechanical Tamper. Compaction of Material, in areas where it is impracticable to use a roller, shall be performed by the use of approved mechanical tampers.

3. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPACTED FILLS AND COMPACTED BACKFILLS.

3.1 Control. Moisture-density relations shall be established by the Contractor. Field density tests shall be performed by the Contractor in sufficient number and in such locations to insure that the specified density is being obtained. Moisture-density relations and field densities shall be reported on approved forms. One copy of density data less dry weight determinations shall be provided on the day each test is taken. The completed test reports shall be provided with the Contractor Quality Control Report on the work day following the test.

3.1.1 Laboratory Control. One moisture-density relation shall be made for each classification, blend or change in classification of soil material encountered. Approval of moisture-density relations shall be obtained prior to the compacting of any material in the work. The moisture-density relations shall be determined in a laboratory in accordance with ASTM D 1557 or D 698 (modified as specified hereinafter).

3.1.1.1 A separate batch of materials will be used for each compaction test specimen. No materials will be re-used.

3.1.1.2 The desired amount of mixing water will be added for each compaction test specimen, mixed well, and the mixture will be placed in a container with an airtight cover and allowed to cure for 24 hours. A shorter curing time may be allowed where tests show that shortening the curing time will not affect the results.

3.1.2 Field Control. Field in-place density shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 1556, except that in each test, the weight of the disturbed sample representing the full depth of layer shall be not less than 10 pounds for fine grain material and 12 pounds for coarse grain material using a scale for weighing of sufficient capacity and sensitive to .01 pounds. The density tests shall be well distributed and shall average not less than one test for each 2000 cubic yards of material. At least one test shall be made in each 2 feet of compacted material processed as a unit and at least one test shall be made in each area. Determination of in-place densities using the nuclear method (ASTM D 2922) may be used to supplement the sand-cone density tests, but will not be permitted as the primary control. In using a nuclear density device the results obtained using factory supplied curves must be compared with density and water contents determined by the sand-cone method. If field density tests determined by the nuclear method vary less than 3 pounds per cubic foot from comparison sand-cone tests, and are not consistently high or low, then adjustment of the calibration curve is not necessary.

3.1.3 Moisture-Density Curves for Cohesionless and Cohesive Material. Cohesionless materials include gravels, gravel-sand mixtures, sands, and gravelly sands. Cohesive materials include clayey and silty gravels, gravel-silt mixtures, clayey and silty sands, sand-clay mixtures, clays, silts, and very fine sands. When results of compaction tests for moisture-density relations are recorded on graphs, cohesionless soils will show straight lines or reverse-shaped moisture-density curves, and cohesive soils will show normal moisture-density curves.

3.2 Settling of Fills or Backfills with Water will not be permitted, except as specified hereinafter for sand fill, filling voids behind walls, and channel R.C.P. bedding.

3.3 Material shall be obtained from the required excavations, shall be free from sod, roots, brush, debris, trash or other objectionable material, and shall contain not stone whose greatest dimension is more than 3/4 of the layer thickness.

3.4 Placement. Fill material shall not be placed against concrete which has not been in place at least 14 days or until the concrete has attained a strength of 2,500 p.s.i. when tested in accordance with the SECTION: CONCRETE. Heavy equipment shall not be operated over pipes and buried structures until at least 2 feet of fill material has been placed and compacted over them in conformance with the requirements of SECTION: CULVERTS AND WATER LINE. Compacted fill and backfill shall be placed with suitable equipment in horizontal layers which after compaction, shall not exceed 12 inches in depth for rubber-tired or vibratory rollers, 6 inches in depth for tamping rollers, and 4 inches in depth when mechanical tampers are used. The Contractor may vary the layer thickness within these limits for most efficient operations. Material containing stones shall be placed in a manner to prevent the stones from striking the concrete structures and to prevent the formation of voids.

3.5 Moisture Content. Material shall have a uniform moisture content while being placed and compacted. Water shall be added at the source, if required, or by sprinkling each layer of material during placement. Uniform distribution of moisture shall be obtained by disking, harrowing, or otherwise manipulating the soil during and after the time water is added. Material containing an excess of moisture shall be manipulated with suitable implements to facilitate maximum aeration and shall be permitted to dry to the proper consistency before being compacted. Fill shall have a maximum moisture content of not more than 3 percent above optimum and a minimum moisture content of not less than 3 percent below optimum.

3.6 Compaction. No layer of fill shall be compacted before the practicable uniform moisture content has been obtained. If the Contractor elects to use rubber-tired or steel drum, compaction equipment and the compacted surface of any layer of material is determined by the Contracting Officer to be too smooth to bond properly with succeeding layers, it shall be scarified by a method approved by the Contracting Officer. Scarified areas shall be compacted as specified for the fill placed thereon. Rollers will not be permitted to operated within one foot of channel or structure walls or over buried structures until the compacted fill over the top of the structures has reached a depth of 2 feet. Compaction equipment shall be so operated that structures are not damaged nor overstressed during compaction operations. Mechanical tampers shall be used for compaction of fill material adjacent to structures where rolling equipment is impracticable for use in compaction.

4. COMPACTED FILL, CHANNEL.

4.1 Invert.

4.1.1 Material for compacted fill channel shall be obtained from the required excavations as approved by the Contracting Officer. In general, the best material available will be designated as compacted fill, channel. Compacted fill, channel

may consist of sand, gravelly sand, silty sands, sandy silts, clayey sands and sandy clays. Organic material, silt, clay, broken concrete or pavement, stone when the greatest dimension is greater than 3 inches.

4.1.2 Preparation for Placing. Before placing material for compacted fill, the foundation surface shall be cleared of all existing obstructions, vegetation, and debris proofrolled by 4 passes of the compaction equipment. Unsuitable material not meeting the requirements for fill material shall be removed where directed, and the existing surfaces scarified to a depth of 6 inches before placing the fill. Sloped ground surfaces steeper than one vertical to 4 horizontal, on which fill or compacted backfill is to be placed, shall be stepped in such a manner that the compaction equipment will bear on the full depth of the fill layer.

4.1.3 Compaction. Each layer of the materials shall be compacted to not less than 90% of maximum density as determined by ASTM D 1557.

4.2 Behind Channel Walls.

4.2.1 Limitations on Equipment. The gross weight of any piece of equipment, or the combined weight of any combinations of equipment coupled together, used to place, moisten and/or compact fill behind channel walls shall not exceed 35,000 pounds, including dynamic forces produced by vibratory equipment. Equipment used to compact the fill behind the channel walls shall be of such size as to be capable of operating in the area between the cut slope and the channel wall. Compaction equipment will not be required to operate at elevations lower than 2 feet above the top of the heel of the channel invert. This equipment shall be of such size as to be capable of operating in the area between the cut slope and the channel wall at any point 2 feet above the top of the heel of channel invert.

4.2.2 Construction Balance. Fills behind walls on one side of the channel shall not exceed by more than 5 feet the height of the fill behind the opposite channel wall at any time during construction.

4.2.3 Compaction. Each layer of fill behind channel walls shall be compacted to not less than 90 percent of maximum density as determined by ASTM D 1557.

5. COMPACTED FILL, CULVERTS. Bedding and backfill for culverts shall conform to the requirements of SECTION: CULVERTS AND WATER LINE.

6. COMPACTED FILL, LEVEE.

6.1 Preparation for Placing shall conform to the requirements specified for preparation for placing fill material for the invert in the paragraph: COMPACTED FILL, CHANNEL.

6.2 Compaction. Each layer of levee fill for channel construction shall be compacted to not less than 90 percent of maximum density as determined by ASTM D 1557.

7. COMPACTED FILL, ROAD.

7.1 Location. Compacted road fill shall consist of fill placed for access road and all other fill and backfill within the road and right-of-way.

7.2 Compaction. Each layer of road fill shall be compacted to not less than 90 percent of maximum density as determined by ASTM D 1557, except the upper 6 inches of fill shall be compacted to not less than 95 percent of maximum density as determined by ASTM D 1557.

7.3 Trimming. All shoulders and side slopes shall be neatly and accurately trimmed to the cross section indicated.

8. BACKFILLS.

8.1 Backfill and Fill About Structures.

8.1.1 Location. Backfill and fill shall consist of all fill against and/or around structures, except backfill for culvert trenches.

8.1.2 Material. Backfill and fill material shall be obtained from the required excavation as approved by the Contracting Officer. In general, the best material available will be designated as backfill and fill about structures. Backfill may consist of sand, gravelly sand, silty sands, sandy silts, clayey sands, and sandy clays. Organic material, silt, clay, broken concrete or pavement, boulders and other objectionable material shall not be used.

8.1.3 Placing. Fill material shall not be placed against concrete which has not been in place at least 14 days or until the concrete has attained a strength of 2,500 p.s.i. when tested in accordance with SECTION: CONCRETE. Fill shall be placed in 4-inch layers.

8.1.4 Compaction shall be not less than 90 percent of maximum density as determined by ASTM D 1557.

8.2 Backfill, Culvert Trenches. Backfill for culverts shall conform to the requirements of SECTION: CULVERTS AND WATER LINE.

9. SUBGRADE PREPARATION.

9.1 Subgrade for Channel Invert Slab. After the channel has been excavated to rough grade in accordance with paragraphs: COMPACTED FILL, CHANNEL and COMPACTED FILL, LEVEE, the entire subgrade for the channel invert slab shall be proofrolled by 4 passes of the compaction equipment and trimmed to a uniform grade and smoothed with a steel-wheeled roller to make the subgrade ready to receive concrete. If the subgrade is disturbed by the Contractor's operations or is overexcavated, the subgrade shall be restored to grade and compacted to a density of 90 percent of maximum density as determined by ASTM D 1557. The finished surface of the subgrade shall not be more than 1/2 inch from the indicated grade at any point when tested with a 10-foot straightedge.

9.2 Subgrade for Levee Slope Pavement. Fills and excavation for levee slopes shall be trimmed to the lines and grades indicated on the drawings. The finished surface of subgrade shall be smooth and shall not vary more than 1/2 inch from the indicated grade at any point when tested with a 10-foot straightedge.

9.3 Subgrade Preparation for Road Pavement, Curbs, and Driveways. The subgrade shall be alternately watered and scarified until the material is uniformly moistened throughout for a depth of not less than 6 inches. All stones larger

than 4 inches in diameter, and hard ribs of earth shall be removed. The amount of water to be applied shall be that which is required to provide optimum results in compaction under rolling. Following the above operations, the roadbed shall be shaped to a true cross section sufficiently higher than the specified grade to allow for subsequent compaction and then be thoroughly compacted to not less than 95 percent of maximum density as determined by ASTM D 1557. After the subgrade has been prepared and completed, the surface shall be firm, hard, and unyielding, with a true, even, and uniform surface conforming to the grade and cross section indicated on the drawings. All points of the finished subgrade shall be not more than 1/4 inch below or above true subgrade.

10. COMPACTED FILL, OPTIONAL DISPOSAL AREAS AND REQUIRED FILLS.

10.1 General. The optional disposal area shall be filled in accordance with the following requirements.

10.2 Subgrade Preparation. Area to be filled shall be cleared in conformance with SECTION: CLEARING SITE AND REMOVING OBSTRUCTIONS. Unsuitable material not meeting the requirements for fill material shall be removed as directed; the subgrade scarified to a depth of 12 inches; the moisture content of the subgrade material shall be adjusted to between 3 percentage points above optimum and 3 percentage points below optimum; and the material compacted to not less than 95 percent of maximum density as determined by ASTM D 698. Sloped ground surfaces deeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal on which fill is to be placed shall be stepped in such a manner that the compaction equipment will bear on the full depth of the fill layer.

10.3 Material. Fill material shall be obtained from the required excavation. The upper 3 feet of the fill area shall consist of granular soils. Granular soils include clayey sands, silty sands, sand, gravelly sands, clayey gravels, silty gravels, sandy gravels, and gravels. The fill material between the subgrade and the upper 3 feet of fill shall contain no trash, debris, vegetation, or stones greater than 3/4 of the lift thickness.

10.4 Certification. The fill shall be placed, compacted, and tested for relative compaction and expansion potential in the upper 3 feet of each fill area under the direct supervision of a qualified engineer registered in the State of Arizona. The field tests (ASTM D 1556) shall be well-distributed and shall average one test per 8000 square feet in the subgrade and one test per 2000 cubic yards in the field. Three expansion potential tests (ASTM D 3877) shall be performed on samples of material obtained in the upper 3 feet of each fill. The locations from which the samples are obtained for testing shall be well distributed. The expansion potential tests shall be performed in accordance with ASTM D 3877. The sample shall be compacted to 95 percent of maximum density as determined by ASTM D 698 at the moisture content 2 percent below optimum. The sample shall be confined under a surcharge of 100 pounds per square foot and exposed to inundation. The maximum acceptable expansion potential shall be 1.5 percent. Testing shall be done by a soils testing company with the following qualifications.

10.4.1 The firm shall be an established Arizona firm that has been involved in other mass grading/fill placement projects in the State of Arizona.

10.4.2 The field technicians which conduct the daily testing and observations should demonstrate previous experience with this type of project and should have a minimum 2 years experience in this type of work.

10.5 Certification Report. A report certifying that the materials in the optional disposal area has been compacted to 95 percent of ASTM D 698 (or higher), and that the upper 3 feet of each fill meets the expansion potential requirements of these specifications shall be submitted by the Contractor. The report shall be signed by the registered engineer responsible for supervision of sampling and testing. The report will include the field density test results, expansion potential test results, and a plan and profile which shows the locations of the field density tests and the locations at which the expansion potential test samples were obtained. The field density test results shall include the in-place dry density, in-place moisture content, maximum density, optimum moisture content, and percent compaction. Five bound copies of the report shall be provided to the Contracting Officer.

* * * * *

SECTION 2D

PRIME COAT AND WEED KILLER

Index

- | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 6. Equipment |
| 2. Bituminous Materials | 7. Preparation of Surface |
| 3. Sampling and Testing | 8. Weed Killer |
| 4. Quantity To Be Applied | 9. Application of Bituminous Material |
| 5. Weather Limitations | 10. Waybills and Delivery Tickets |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

1.1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards.

D 140-70 (R 1981)	Sampling Bituminous Materials
D 1250-80	Petroleum Measurement Tables
D 2027-76 (R 1981)	Liquid Asphalt (Medium-Curing Type)

2. BITUMINOUS MATERIAL. The bituminous material for the prime coat shall be liquid asphalt, conforming to ASTM D 2027, designation MC-70.

3. SAMPLING AND TESTING.

3.1 Sampling. Samples of bituminous material, unless otherwise specified, shall be in accordance with ASTM D 140.

3.2 Testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Testing shall be performed by an acceptable commercial testing laboratory or by the Contractor on approval of the Contracting Officer. Materials shall be tested to establish compliance with the specified requirements.

3.3 Certified Laboratory Test Reports. Before delivery of bituminous materials, certified copies, in triplicate, of the tests specified herein and in referenced publications shall be submitted to and approved by the Contracting Officer. The testing shall have performed by an independent laboratory approved by the Contracting Officer.

4. QUANTITY TO BE APPLIED. Bituminous material for the prime coat shall be applied in quantities of not less than 0.10 gallon nor more than 0.35 gallon per squared yard of the surface to be primed. Application of prime coat shall be divided, if necessary, into 2 applications to avoid flowing off the surface. The exact quantities which may be varied to meet field conditions shall be determined by the Contractor and approved.

5. WEATHER LIMITATIONS. The prime coat shall be applied only when the prepared surface is dry or contains moisture not exceeding quantity to permit uniform distribution and desired penetrations. Prime coat shall be applied only when the

ambient temperature is 50 degrees F. or above and the temperature has not been below 35 degrees F. for 12 hours immediately prior to application.

6. EQUIPMENT.

6.1 General. All equipment, tools, and machines, used in the performance of the work required by this section shall be subject to the approval and shall be maintained in satisfactory working condition.

6.2 Bituminous Distributor shall have pneumatic tires of such width and number than the load produced on the base surface shall not exceed 650 pounds per inch of tire width. The distributor shall be designed and equipped to distribute the bituminous material uniformly at even heat on variable widths of surface at readily determined and controlled rates from 0.05 to 2.0 gallons per square yard with a pressure range of 25 to 75 pounds per square inch and with an allowable variation not to exceed 5 percent from any specified rate. Distributor equipment shall include a separate power unit for the bitumen pump, full-circulation spray bars, tachometer, pressure gages, volume-measuring devices, adequate heaters for heating the materials to the proper application temperature, a thermometer to show the temperature of the tank contents, and a hose attachment suitable for applying bituminous material to spots avoidably missed by the distributor. The distributor shall be equipped to circulate and agitate the bituminous material during the heating process.

6.3 Heating Equipment for Storage Tanks. Equipment for heating bituminous material shall consist of steam coils and equipment for producing steam, so designed that steam cannot get into the material. An armored thermometer with a range from 40 to 200 degrees F. shall be fixed to the tank so that the temperature of the bituminous material may be read at all times.

6.4 Brooms and Blowers shall be of the power type and shall be suitable for cleaning prepared surfaces.

7. PREPARATION OF SURFACE. Immediately before applying the weed killer and prime coat, all loose material, dirt, clay or other objectionable substance shall be removed from the surface by means of a power broom or blower supplemented with hand brooms. After the cleaning operation and prior to the application of the material, an inspection of the area to be treated shall be made by the Contractor to determine the fitness of the area to receive the material. The Contracting Officer shall be notified 24 hours in advance of application of the material. To assure a uniform spread of the material, the areas prepared for treatment, if excessively dry, shall be lightly sprinkled with water immediately before the application as directed.

8. WEED KILLER. A chemical weed killer shall be applied to all areas to receive prime coat prior to application of the prime coat. The weed killer shall be EPA-approved pre-emergent herbicide specifically formulated for the intended purpose and suitable for eradicating weed species found in the area. The weed killer shall have demonstrated satisfactory performance for a period of at least 3 years. Application methods and rates shall be as recommended by the manufacturer.

9. APPLICATION OF BITUMINOUS MATERIAL. Immediately following the preparation of the surface, the bituminous materials shall be applied by means of a bituminous distributor. The bituminous material shall be applied at a pressure within the

range of 25 to 75 pounds per square inch and in the amounts as directed. The bituminous material shall be so applied that uniform distribution is obtained at all points of the surface to be treated. Unless the distributor is equipped to obtain satisfactory results at the junction of the previous and subsequent application, building paper shall be spread on the surface of applied material for a sufficient distance back from the ends of each application so that flow from the sprays may be started and stopped on the paper, and all sprayers operate at full force on the surface to be treated. Immediately after the application, building paper shall be removed and destroyed. Spots unavoidably missed by the distributor shall be properly treated with bituminous material. Following the application of bituminous material, the surface shall be allowed to dry without being disturbed for a period of not less than 48 hours, or longer as necessary to attain penetration into the foundation course and evaporation of the volatiles from prime material. The Contractor shall furnish and spread enough approved sand to blot up effectively and cure any excess bituminous material. The Contractor shall maintain the primed surface until the succeeding layer of pavement is placed by protecting the surface against damage and by repairing and repriming deficient areas at no additional cost to the Government. No smoking, fires, or flames other than heaters that are a part of the equipment shall be permitted in the vicinity of heating, distributing, or transferring operations of bituminous material.

9.1 Application Temperature shall be as directed and shall provide an application viscosity between 40 and 120 centistrokes, kinematic, or 20 and 60 seconds, Saybolt-Furol. Application temperatures shall be between 120-190 degrees F., except that appropriate changes should be made when the ranges of viscosity are raised or lowered. The temperature-viscosity relationship shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer.

10. WAYBILLS AND DELIVERY TICKETS. Copies of waybills or delivery tickets shall be submitted during the progress of the work. Before the final statement is allowed, the Contractor shall file with the Contracting Officer certified waybills and/or certified delivery tickets for all bituminous material actually used in the construction of pavement covered by this section of the specification. The Contractor shall not remove bituminous material from the tank car or storage tank until the initial outage and temperature measurements have been taken by the Contracting Officer; nor shall the Contractor release the car or storage tank until the final outage has been taken by the Contracting Officer.

* * * * *

SECTION 2E

ASPHALT CONCRETE

Index

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 10. Treatment of Underlying Surface |
| 2. Description | 11. Transportation of Bituminous Mixture |
| 3. Aggregates | 12. Placing |
| 4. Bituminous Material | 13. Compaction of Mixture |
| 5. Sampling and Testing | 14. Joints |
| 6. Aggregate Gradation | 15. Tack Coat |
| 7. Composition of Mixture | 16. Protection of Pavement |
| 8. Mixing Plant | 17. Waybills and Delivery Tickets |
| 9. Other Equipment | |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

1.1 American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Standard.

M 226-80

Viscosity Graded Asphalt Cement

1.2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards.

C 117-84

Materials Finer Than No. 200 (75 um) Sieve
in Mineral Aggregates by Washing

C 127-84

Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse
Aggregate

C 128-84

Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine
Aggregate

C 136-84

Sieve or Screen Analysis of Fine and Coarse
Aggregates

D 140-70
(R 1981)

Sampling Bituminous Materials

D 242-70
(R 1980)

Mineral Filler for Bituminous Paving
Mixtures

D 977-80

Emulsified Asphalt

D 1559-82

Resistance to Plastic Flow of Bituminous
Mixtures Using Marshall Apparatus

1.3 Military Standard.

MIL-STD-620A
& Notice 1

Test Methods for Bituminous Paving
Materials

2. DESCRIPTION. Asphalt concrete indicated as "A.C." or "P.M.S." shall consist of fine and coarse aggregates and mineral filler, if required, uniformly mixed with hot bituminous material, and placed and compacted on a prepared base course subgrade.

3. AGGREGATES shall consist of crushed stone, crushed slag, crushed or uncrushed gravel, screenings, sand, and mineral filler. Aggregates shall have a satisfactory service record in bituminous pavement construction. The source selected shall be approved by the Contracting Officer. Material passing the No. 200 sieve shall be known as mineral filler. Mineral filler shall conform to ASTM D 242. The combined aggregates and mineral filler shall meet the requirements of subsequent paragraphs entitled AGGREGATE GRADATION and COMPOSITION OF MIXTURE.

4. BITUMINOUS MATERIAL.

4.1 Bituminous material to be mixed with the mineral aggregates shall be asphalt cement conforming to AASHTO M226, viscosity grade AR-40 or AR-80, Table 3.

4.2 Bituminous material used for the tack coat shall be asphalt emulsion conforming to the requirements of ASTM D 977, Type RS-1. The Contractor shall furnish a certified statement from the emulsion manufacturer giving an analysis of the base asphalt used in the manufacturer of the emulsion and attesting to conformity to the applicable requirements above.

5. SAMPLING AND TESTING.

5.1 Sampling. Samples of bituminous material, unless otherwise specified, shall be in accordance with ASTM D 140.

5.2 Testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Testing shall be performed by an acceptable commercial testing laboratory or by the Contractor on approval of the Contracting Officer. Materials shall be tested to establish compliance with the specified requirements. Certificates of compliance shall be furnished.

6. AGGREGATE GRADATION. The aggregate gradation as determined by ASTM C 117 and C 136 and as selected by the Contracting Officer shall conform to one of the following.

Sieve Opening	Percentage By Weight Passing	
	<u>a.</u>	<u>b.</u>
1-inch	100	100
3/4-inch	97-100	80-100
1/2-inch	85-100	65-85
3/8-inch	70-90	55-75
No. 4	50-75	40-60
No. 8	35-65	25-45
No. 50	20-40	10-30
No. 200	2-8	2-3

7. COMPOSITION OF MIXTURE.

7.1 Job-Mix Formula shall be submitted by the Contractor, and no bituminous mixture shall be manufactured until it has been approved. The formula will indicate the percentage of each sieve fraction of aggregate, percentage of asphalt, and temperature of the mixture as discharged from the mixer. The percentage of asphalt in the job-mix formula will be between 5.5 percent and 6.5 percent for mix a, and 4.0 and 5.5 percent for mix b. Samples of the aggregates and asphalt shall be submitted for approval with the job-mix formula.

7.2 Test Properties of Bituminous Mixtures. The apparent specific gravity, as determined by ASTM C 127 and C 128, shall be used in computing the voids total mix and voids filled with bitumen, and the mixture shall meet the following requirements as determined by ASTM D 1559:

Test Property	50-Blow Compaction
Stability, minimum, pounds	500
Flow, maximum, 1/100-inch	20
Voids total mix, percent	3-5
Voids filled with bitumen, percent	75-85

7.3 Stripping of Aggregates. If the index of retained stability of the job-mix formula is less than 75 when tested in accordance with Method 104 of MIL-STD-620, the aggregates shall be rejected or treated by one of the following procedures:

(1) Addition of heat-stable additives to bitumen.

(2) Addition of hydrated lime, or other cementitious material containing free lime, as a portion of the mineral filler.

8. MIXING PLANT shall be a weigh-batch or continuous-mixing type approved by the Contracting Officer and operated so as to produce a mixture within the job-mix formula.

9. OTHER EQUIPMENT.

9.1 Bituminous-Materials Spreaders shall be self-propelled, capable of producing a finished surface conforming to the smoothness requirements specified hereinafter. The use of a spreader that leaves indentations or other objectionable irregularities in the freshly-laid mix will not be permitted.

9.2 Blowers and Brooms shall be of the power type suitable for cleaning the surface to be paved.

9.3 Saw shall be of the power type, capable of rapidly cutting pavement and trimming joints and edges of pavement.

9.4 Small Tools available on the work shall consist of the following: rakes, lutes, shovels, tampers, smoothing irons, pavement cutters, portable heater for heating small tools, wood sandals and stilt sandals of standard type, and other small tools as may be required.

9.5 Steel-Wheel Rollers shall be self-propelled, 3-wheel (tricycle) and/or tandem type, weighing not less than 20,000 pounds each. The rollers shall have adjustable wheel scrapers, water tanks, and sprinkling apparatus to keep the wheels sufficiently wet to prevent the bituminous mixture from sticking to the wheels. Rollers shall be capable of reversing without backlash and shall be free from worn parts. Roller wheels shall not have flat or pitted areas or projections that will leave marks in the pavement.

9.6 Pneumatic-Tired Rollers shall be self-propelled and shall consist of 2 axles on which are mounted multiple pneumatic-tired wheels in such a manner that the rear group of wheels will not follow in the tracks of the forward group but spaced to give essentially uniform coverage with each pass. Axles shall be mounted in a rigid frame provided with a loading platform or body suitable for ballast loading. Tires shall be smooth and capable of being inflated to at least 90 p.s.i. Construction of roller shall be such that each wheel can be loaded to a minimum of 4,500 pounds.

10. TREATMENT OF UNDERLYING SURFACE. Prior to laying a bituminous course, the underlying surface shall be cleaned of loose and foreign matter by sweeping with power sweepers, power brooms, and hand brooms, as directed. The surface to be paved shall receive prime coat and weed killer conforming to the requirements of the SECTION: PRIME COAT AND WEED KILLER.

11. TRANSPORTATION OF BITUMINOUS MIXTURE. The bituminous mixture shall be transported from the mixing plant to the site in trucks having tight, clean, smooth bodies with a minimum coating of concentrated solution of hydrated lime and water to prevent adhesion of the mixture. Each load of mixture shall be covered with canvas or other suitable material to protect the mixture from the weather and to prevent loss of heat. Mixtures having temperatures greater than 350 degrees, mixtures having temperatures less than 235 degrees, or mixtures which form or show indications of moisture will be rejected. Hauling over freshly laid material will not be permitted.

12. PLACING. Contact surfaces of previously constructed pavement, curbs, manholes and other structures shall be sprayed with a thin coat of asphalt conforming to the requirements of paragraph: TACK COAT. The mechanical spreader shall be adjusted and its speed regulated so that the surface of the course being placed will be smooth and continuous without tears and pulling. The course will be of such depth that after compaction, the cross section, grade, and contour will be as indicated. In areas where the use of machine spreading is impractical, the mixture shall be spread by hand. Unless otherwise directed, placing shall begin on the high side of areas with a one-way slope or along the centerline of areas with a crowned section and shall be in the direction of the main traffic flow. Placing of the mixture shall be as continuous as possible, and the speed of placing shall be adjusted, as directed, to permit proper rolling.

13. COMPACTION OF MIXTURE shall be accomplished by steel-wheel and pneumatic-tired rollers. Rolling shall begin as soon after placing as the mixture will support the roller without undue displacement. Rolling of the course shall be continued until all roller marks are eliminated and at least 95 percent of the density of a laboratory specimen of the same mixture has been obtained. The speed of the rollers at all times shall be slow enough to avoid displacement of the hot

mixture. The wheels of the roller shall be moistened to prevent adhesion of the mixture. In areas not accessible to the roller, the mixture shall be compacted with hot hand tampers.

14. JOINTS. The joints between old and new pavements or between lanes of new work shall be constructed so as to insure uniform bond, texture, density, and smoothness as in other sections of the course. Edges of existing pavement shall be cut to straight, vertical surfaces. All contact surfaces of existing pavement shall be painted with a thin, uniform coat of tack coat.

15. TACK COAT.

15.1 Quantities to be Applied. Bituminous material for the tack coat shall be applied in quantities of not less than 0.05 gallon nor more than 0.15 gallon per square yard. The exact quantities within the range specified may be varied to suit field conditions, shall be determined by the Contractor and approved.

15.2 Equipment. All equipment, tools, and machines used in performance of work required by this section shall be subject to approval and shall be maintained in satisfactory working condition.

15.3 Weather Limitations. Tack coat shall be applied only when the surface to be treated is dry and the temperature shall not have been lower than 35 degrees F. for 12 hours immediately prior to application. It shall not be applied when the atmospheric temperature in the shade is lower than 50 degrees F.

15.4 Preparation of Surface. Immediately before applying the tack coat, if surface is sufficiently bonded, all loose material, dirt, clay, or other objectionable material, shall be removed from the surface to be treated with a power broom or blower supplemented with hand brooms. After the cleaning operation, and prior to application of the tack coat, an inspection of the area to be treated will be made by the Contracting Officer to determine fitness of the area to receive the bituminous coating. That portion of surface prepared for immediate treatment shall be dry and in a satisfactory condition.

15.5 Application of Bituminous Material. Immediately following preparation of surface, the bituminous material shall be applied by a bituminous distributor at a temperature determined by the Contracting Officer, within the range of 75 to 130 degrees F. Under no circumstances shall emulsion be heated to a temperature greater than 140 degrees F. or exposed to a temperature of less than 40 degrees F. The bituminous material shall be applied so uniform distribution is obtained over all points of the surface to be treated. Lightly coated areas and spots missed by the distributor shall be properly treated with bituminous material. Following application of bituminous material, the surface shall be allowed to dry to a proper condition of tackiness to receive surfacing.

16. PROTECTION OF PAVEMENT. After final rolling, no vehicular traffic shall be permitted on the pavement for at least 6 hours after rolling.

17. WAYBILLS AND DELIVERY TICKETS. Copies of waybills or delivery tickets for asphalt concrete shall be submitted during the progress of the work. Before the final statement is allowed, the Contractor shall file with the Contracting Officer certified waybills and/or certified delivery tickets for all material used in the construction of the pavement covered by this section of the specification. The

Contractor shall not remove bituminous material from tank car or storage tank until initial outage and temperature measurements have been taken, nor shall the Contractor release the car or storage tank until the final outage has been taken.

* * * * *

SECTION 2F

AGGREGATE BASE

Index

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 9. Mixing and Placing Materials |
| 2. Materials | 10. Layer Thickness |
| 3. Sampling and Testing | 11. Compaction |
| 4. Equipment | 12. Edges of Base Course |
| 5. Operation of Pits or Quarries | 13. Smoothness Test |
| 6. Weather Limitations | 14. Thickness Control |
| 7. Preparation of Underlying Surface | 15. Maintenance |
| 8. Grade Control | 16. Waybills and Delivery Tickets |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| C 117-84 | Materials Finer than No. 200 (75-M)
Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing |
| C 127-84 | Specific Gravity and Absorption of
Coarse Aggregate |
| C 128-84 | Specific Gravity and Absorption of
Fine Aggregate |
| C 131-81 | Resistance to Abrasion of Small Size Coarse
Aggregate by Use of the Los Angeles
Machine |
| C 136-84 | Sieve or Screen Analysis of Fine and
Coarse Aggregates |
| D 75-82 | Sampling Aggregates |
| D 422-63
(R 1972) | Particle-Size Analysis of Soils |
| D 1556-82 | Density of Soil In Place by the
Sand-Cone Method |
| D 1557-70 | Moisture-Density Relations of Soils,
Using 10-lb. (4.5-kg) Rammer and
18-in. (457-mm) Drop |
| D 4318-83 | Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic
Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils |
| E 11-81 | Sieves for Testing Purposes |

2. MATERIALS. Aggregates shall consist of crushed stone, crushed gravel, angular sand, soil, or other sound, durable, approved materials processed and blended or naturally combined. Aggregates shall be durable and sound, free from lumps and balls of clay, organic matter, objectionable coatings, and other foreign material. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain materials that will meet the requirements specified herein and that can be constructed to meet the grade and smoothness requirements specified herein after all compaction requirements have been completed. The material retained on a No. 4 sieve shall be known as coarse aggregate, and the material passing the No. 4 sieve shall be known as binder material.

2.1 Coarse Aggregate conforming to the requirements specified above shall have a percentage of wear not to exceed 50 percent after 500 revolutions. Slag shall be an air-cooled blast-furnace product having a dry weight of not less than 65 pounds per cubic foot. Coarse aggregate shall consist of angular fragments reasonably uniform in density and quality. The amount of flat and elongated particles shall not exceed 30 percent. A flat particle is one having a ratio of width to thickness greater than 3, and an elongated particle is one having a ratio of length to width greater than 3.

2.1.1 Coarse aggregate retained on each sieve specified shall contain at least 50 percent by weight of crushed pieces having two or more freshly fractured faces with the area of each face being at least equal to 75 percent of the smallest midsectional area of the piece. When two fractures are adjacent, the angle between the planes of the fractures must be at least 30 degrees to count as two fractured faces.

2.2 Binder Material shall consist of screenings, angular sand, soil, or other finely divided mineral matter processed or naturally combined with the coarse aggregate. Liquid-limit and plasticity-index requirements stated herein shall apply to any component that is blended to meet the required gradation and shall also apply to the completed course. The portion of any component or of the completed course passing the No. 40 sieve shall be either nonplastic or shall have a liquid limit not greater than 25 and a plasticity index not greater than 5.

2.3 Gradation requirements specified herein shall apply to the completed base course, and it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain materials that will meet the gradation requirements after mixing, placing, compacting, and other operations. The aggregates shall have a maximum size of one inch and shall be continuously graded within the limits specified below:

Sieve Designation	Percentage by Weight Passing Square-Mesh Sieve
1-1/8 inch	100
No. 4	38-65
No. 8	25-60
No. 30	10-40
No. 200	3-12

The values are based on aggregates of uniform specific gravity, and the percentages passing the various sieves are subject to appropriate correction by the Contracting Officer when aggregates of varying specific gravities are used.

3. SAMPLING AND TESTING shall be by and at the expense of the Contractor.

3.1 Samples shall be the size required and shall be taken by the Contractor. Copies of test results shall be submitted for approval 7 days prior to starting the work, and thereafter at regular intervals during production as specified hereinafter. These samples shall be obtained at the source, from test pits, borings, trucks, stockpiles, or from other designated locations. Samples for material gradation, liquid-limit determination, and plasticity-index tests shall be taken in conformance with ASTM D 75. After the material has been placed and compacted, samples for density tests shall be taken as specified in ASTM D 1556, and additional samples for gradation, liquid-limit, and plasticity-index tests shall be taken by an appropriate method. Where deemed necessary, the sampling will be supervised by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall arrange his work so that sampling and testing may be performed without interruption.

3.2 Tests.

3.2.1 Aggregate Gradation. Aggregate gradation shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 117, C 127, C 128, C 136, and D 422. Sieves shall conform to ASTM E 11.

3.2.2 Liquid Limit shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 4318.

3.2.3 Plasticity Index shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 4318.

3.2.4 Wear Test shall be made in conformance with ASTM C 131.

3.2.5 Field-In Place Density shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 1556. Moisture-density relations shall be established in the laboratory in accordance with ASTM D 1557, method D.

3.3 Testing Frequency. Results of tests to determine particle shape, presence of objectionable and foreign matter, percentage of wear, fracture count, gradation, liquid-limit, plasticity-index, specific gravity, and other specification requirements for determination of the acceptability of the source shall be submitted for approval at least 7 days prior to starting of manufacture of the base course material. Production testing for material gradation, liquid limit, and plasticity index shall be performed at regular intervals with at least one test being made for each 500 cubic yards or fraction thereof, of material produced and results shall be submitted on a daily basis. Deviations from specification requirements shall be corrected immediately upon discovery. After the material has been placed and compacted, one field density test for each 1,000 square yards or fraction thereof of finished base course and one additional gradation, liquid-limit, and plasticity index test for each 3,000 square yards of base course or fraction thereof shall be performed. Maximum-density moisture relations shall be established for each 5,000 square yards of base course material. The location of the after-placement tests shall be as directed. One copy of density data (less dry weight determinations) shall be provided on the day each test is taken. The completed test report shall be provided with the Contractor Quality Control Report on the following work day. Results of all tests made shall be submitted for approval on a daily basis and subsequent paving operations shall not commence until final approval has been obtained. Failure of any test shall be reported verbally, by the most expeditious means and followed promptly by written report.

Contractor field operations shall immediately reflect corrective measures. For every failing test, retesting after completion of corrective measures have been taken will be required.

3.4 Approval of Materials. The source of the material shall be selected 7 days in advance of the time materials will be required in the work. Tentative approval of the preliminary reports submitted by the Contractor and the source will be based on an inspection by the Contracting Officer. Tentative approval of the materials will be based on test samples as specified herein. Final approval of both the source and the materials will be based on specified tests performed on samples taken from the completed and compacted base course.

4. EQUIPMENT. All plant, equipment, and tools used in the performance of the work covered by this section will be subject to approval by the Contracting Officer before the work is started and shall be maintained in satisfactory working condition at all times. The equipment shall be adequate and have the capability of producing the required compaction, meeting grade controls, thickness controls, and smoothness requirements as set forth herein and within the specified time limits.

5. OPERATION OF PITS OR QUARRIES. All work involved in clearing, stripping, and excavating in opening or operation of pits or quarries shall be performed by the Contractor. Pits or quarries shall be opened to expose vertical faces of deposit to depths suitable for working. Materials excavated from pits shall be obtained in successive vertical cuts extending through all exposed strata. All pockets or strata of unsuitable materials overlying or occurring within the deposit shall be wasted as directed. The methods of operating pits or quarries and the processing and blending of the material may be changed or modified by the Contracting Office when necessary to obtain material conforming to the specified requirements. Quarries shall be conditioned in agreement with the local laws or authorities.

6. WEATHER LIMITATIONS. Aggregate base courses shall be constructed when the atmospheric temperature is above 35 degrees F. When the temperature falls below 35 degrees F., the contractor shall protect all areas of the completed aggregate base course, by approved methods, against any detrimental effects of freezing. Areas of completed aggregate base course damaged by freezing, rainfall, or other weather conditions shall be corrected to meet specified requirements.

7. PREPARATION OF UNDERLYING SURFACE. Prior to constructing the aggregate base course, the previously constructed subgrade shall be cleaned of all foreign substances. The surface of the subgrade shall be inspected by the Contractor for adequate compaction and surface tolerances. The subgrade shall conform to SECTION: FILLS AND SUBGRADE PREPARATION. Ruts or soft, yielding spots that may appear in the subgrade areas having inadequate compaction, and deviations of the surface from the requirements set forth therein shall be corrected to line and grade and to all specification requirements. The finished subgrade shall not be disturbed by traffic or other operations and shall be maintained by the Contractor in a satisfactory condition until the base course is placed.

8. GRADE CONTROL. During construction, the lines and grades, including crown and cross slope indicated for the aggregate base course, shall be maintained by means of line and grade stakes placed by the Contractor at the worksite in accordance with paragraph: LAYOUT OF WORK of the SPECIAL CLAUSES.

9. MIXING AND PLACING MATERIALS. The materials shall be mixed by the stationary-plant, traveling-plant or road-mix method and placed in such a manner as to obtain uniformity of the aggregate base course material and at a uniform optimum moisture content for compaction. The Contractor shall make such adjustments in mixing or placing procedures or in equipment as may be directed to obtain the true grades, to minimize segregation and degradation, to reduce to accelerate loss or increase of water, and to insure a satisfactory aggregate base course meeting all the requirements of this specification.

10. LAYER THICKNESS. The compacted thickness of the aggregate base course shall be as indicated. When a compacted layer of 6 inches is indicated, the material may be placed in a single layer. When a compacted layer thickness of more than 6 inches is indicated, the material shall be placed in two layers of approximately equal thickness.

11. COMPACTION. Each layer of the aggregate base course (including shoulders) shall be compacted with approved compaction equipment. Water content shall be maintained at optimum plus or minus 2 percent or at the percentage specified during compaction. In places not accessible to the rollers, the mixture shall be compacted with mechanical tampers. Compaction shall continue until each layer through the full depth is compacted to at least 100 percent of maximum density. The Contractor shall make such adjustments in rolling or finishing procedures as may be required to obtain true grades, to minimize segregation and degradation, to reduce or accelerate loss or gain of water, and to insure a satisfactory aggregate base course. Unsatisfactory materials shall be reworked to produce a satisfactory material.

12. EDGES OF BASE COURSE. Where the course is not placed between curbs or similar construction, approved material shall be placed along the edges of the aggregate base course in such quantities as will compact to the thickness of the course being considered, or when the course is being constructed in two layers, to the thickness of each layer of the course. Allow in each operation at least a 1-foot width of the shoulder to be rolled and compacted simultaneously with the rolling and compacting of each layer of the base course, as directed.

13. SMOOTHNESS TEST. The surface of each layer shall not show any deviations in excess of 3/8 inch when tested with either a 10- or 12-foot straightedge applied both parallel with and at right angles to the centerline of the paved area. Deviations exceeding this amount shall be corrected by removing material and replacing with new material, or by reworking existing material and compacting, as directed.

14. THICKNESS CONTROL. The completed thickness of the base course shall be within 1/2 inch, plus or minus, of the thickness indicated. Thickness test shall be made and recorded by the Contractor. The thickness of the base course shall be measured at intervals in such manner that there will be a thickness measurement for at least each 500 square yards of base course. The thickness measurement shall be made by test holes at least 3 inches in diameter through the base course. Where the measured thickness of the base course is more than 1/2 inch deficient in thickness, the Contractor, at no additional expense to the Government, shall correct such areas by scarifying, adding mixture of proper gradation, reblading, and recompacting, as directed. Where the measured thickness of the base course is more than 1/2 inch thicker than that indicated, it shall be considered as conforming with the specified thickness requirements plus

1/2 inch. The average job thickness shall be the average of the job measurements determined as specified above, but shall be within 1/4 inch of the thickness indicated.

15. MAINTENANCE. The Contractor shall maintain the aggregate base course in a satisfactory condition until the completed work is accepted.

16. WAYBILLS AND DELIVERY TICKETS. Copies of waybills or delivery tickets shall be attached to the Daily Contractor Quality Control Report for the day of delivery. Before the final statement is allowed, the Contractor shall file with the Contracting Officer waybills and/or certified delivery tickets for all aggregates actually used in the construction covered by the contract.

* * * * *

SECTION 2G

CULVERTS AND WATER LINE

Index

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 7. Materials for Drainage Structures |
| 2. Delivery, Storage, and Handling of Materials | 8. Concrete Pipe Joints |
| 3. Manufacturer's Recommendations | 9. Excavation and Trenching for Pipe Culverts |
| 4. Tests for Pipe | 10. Materials for Bedding and Backfilling |
| 5. Pipe for Culverts | 11. Placing Pipe |
| 6. Drainage Structures | 12. Backfilling |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

1.1 Federal Specification (Fed. Spec.).

HH-P-117

Packing; Jute, Twisted

1.2 American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), Standards.

M 86-82

Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe

M 170-82

Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe

M 217-81

Asbestos-Cement Pipe for Culverts and Storm Drains

1.3 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards.

C 14-82

Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe

C 76-83

Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe

C 270-82

Mortar for Unit Masonry

C 663-83

Asbestos-Cement Storm Drain Pipe

D 1556-82

Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method

D 1557-78

Moisture-Density Relations of Soils, Using 10-lb. (4.5-Kg) Rammer and 18-in. (457-mm) Drop

D 1751-83

Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for
Concrete Paving and Structural
Construction (Nonextruding and
Resilient Bituminous Types)

D 1752-67
(R 1978)

Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork
Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete
Paving and Structural Construction

2. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING OF MATERIALS.

2.1 Delivery and Storage. Materials delivered to site shall be inspected for damage, unloaded, and stored with the minimum of handling. Do not store materials directly on the ground. Inside of pipes and fittings shall be kept free of dirt and debris.

2.2 Handling. Materials shall be handled in such a manner as to insure delivery to the trench in sound undamaged condition. Pipe shall be carried to the trench not dragged. Gasket materials and plastic materials that are not to be installed immediately shall not be stored in the direct sunlight.

3. MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. Where installation procedures or any part thereof are required to be in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the material being installed, printed copies of these recommendations shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer prior to installation. Installation of the item will not be allowed until the recommendations are received. Failure to furnish these recommendations can be cause for rejection of the material.

4. TESTS FOR PIPE. Certified copies of test reports demonstrating conformance to applicable pipe specifications shall be delivered to the Contracting Officer before pipe is installed. Strength tests for concrete, clay, and asbestos-cement pipe as required in applicable specifications shall be the three-edge bearing tests.

5. PIPE AND CULVERTS shall be reinforced concrete pipe conforming to ASTM C 76 or AASHTO M 170, type as shown on the drawings.

6. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES shall be of the following types, constructed of the materials specified for each type and in accordance with the indicated details.

6.1 Walls and Headwalls. Construction shall be of reinforced concrete or plain concrete, as indicated.

6.2 Flared End Sections. Sections shall be of a standard design with pipe manufacturer and manufactured of the same material as specified for the pipe.

7. MATERIALS FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES. Unless otherwise specified, concrete and reinforced concrete shall conform to the requirements of the SECTION: CONCRETE, 3,000 psi compressive strength at 28 days. The concrete mixture shall have air content by volume of concrete, based on measurements made immediately after discharge from the mixer, of 5 to 7 percent when maximum size of coarse aggregate exceeds 1-1/2 inches. Air content shall be determined in accordance with CRD-C 41. The concrete covering over steel reinforcing shall be not less than 1-1/2 inches

thick for walls and flooring. Concrete covering deposited directly against the ground shall have a thickness of at least three inches between steel and ground. Expansion-joint filler material shall conform to ASTM D 1751 and D 1752, or shall be resin impregnated fiberboard conforming to the physical requirements of ASTM D 1752. Mortar for pipe joints and connections to other drainage structures shall conform to ASTM C 270, Type M, except the maximum placement time shall be 30 minutes after the ingredients are mixed with water. The inside of the joint shall be wiped clean and finished smooth. In pipe too small for a man to work inside, wiping may be done by dragging a suitable swab or long-handled brush through the pipe as work progresses. The mortar bead on the outside shall be protected from air and sun with a proper covering until satisfactorily cured.

8. CONCRETE PIPE JOINTS. Unless otherwise specified, one of the following methods of jointing for bell-and-spigot and tongue-and-groove pipe shall be used:

8.1 Cement-Mortar Bell-And-Spigot Joint. The first pipe shall be bedded to the established gradeline, with the bell end placed upstream. The interior surface of the bell shall be carefully cleaned with a wet brush and the lower portion of the bell filled with mortar to such depth as to bring inner surfaces of abutting pipes flush and even. The spigot end of each subsequent pipe shall be cleaned with a wet brush and uniformly matched into the bell so that sections are closely fitted. After each section is laid, remainder of the joint shall be filled with mortar, and a bead shall be formed around the outside of the joint with sufficient additional mortar. Cement mortar, finish, and protection of joints shall be as specified in paragraph: MATERIALS FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES. If mortar is not sufficient stiff to prevent appreciable slump before setting, outside of the joint shall be wrapped or bandaged with cheesecloth to hold mortar in place.

8.2 Cement-Mortar Tongue-And-Groove Joint. The first pipe shall be bedded carefully to the established gradeline with the groove upstream. A shallow excavation shall be made underneath the pipe at the joint and filled with mortar to provide a bed for the pipe. The grooved end of the first pipe shall be carefully cleaned with a wet brush, and a layer of soft mortar applied to the lower half of the groove. The tongue of the second pipe shall be cleaned carefully with a wet brush; while in horizontal position, a layer of soft mortar shall be applied to the upper half of the tongue. The tongue end of the second pipe then shall be inserted in the grooved end of the first pipe until mortar is squeezed out on interior and exterior surfaces. Sufficient mortar shall be used to fill the joint completely and to form a bead on the outside. The cement mortar, finish, and protection of joints shall be as specified in paragraph: MATERIALS FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES.

8.3 Rubber Gasket Joint. Design of joints and physical requirements for rubber-type gaskets shall conform to ASTM C 443 or AASHTO M 198. Gaskets shall have not more than one factory-fabricated splice, except that two factory-fabricated splices of the rubber gasket type are permitted if nominal diameter of pipe being gasketed exceeds 54 inches. Material conforming to Fed. Spec. SS-S-210 is acceptable as an alternate to ASTM C 443 provided the necessary installation instructions are furnished. Gaskets or jointing materials shall not swell more than 100 percent by volume when immersed in accordance with Method 6211 of Fed. Std. 601, in immersion medium No. 3 for 70 hours at 212 degrees F. Certified copies of test results shall be delivered to the Contracting Officer before gaskets or jointing materials are installed. Alternate types of watertight joint may be furnished if specifically approved. Gaskets and joining materials shall be

as recommended by the particular manufacturer in regard to use of lubricants, cements, adhesives, and other special installation requirements. Surfaces to receive lubricants, cements, or adhesives shall be clean and dry. Gaskets and jointing materials shall be affixed to the pipe not more than 24 hours prior to the installation of the pipe, and shall be protected from the sun, blowing dust, and other deleterious agents at all times. Gaskets and jointing materials shall be inspected before installing the pipe; any loose or improperly affixed gaskets and jointing materials shall be removed and replaced. The pipe shall be aligned with the previously installed pipe, and the joint pulled together. If, while making the joint, the gasket or jointing material becomes loose and can be seen through the exterior joint recess when joint is pulled up to within one inch of closure, the pipe shall be removed and the joint remade.

9. EXCAVATION AND TRENCHING FOR PIPE CULVERTS. Excavation of trenches shall be in accordance with the following requirements.

9.1 Trenching. All excavations shall be made by open cut unless otherwise specified. The banks of trenches shall be kept as nearly vertical as practicable. Unless otherwise indicated, the banks of trenches below the level of the top of the pipe shall be not less than 12 inches wider nor more than 16 inches wider than the outside diameter of the pipe to be laid therein, and shall be excavated true to line, so that a clear space not less than 6 inches nor more than 8 inches in width is provided on each side of the pipe. The maximum width of trench specified applies to the width at any point below the top of the pipe; the width of the trench above the top of the pipe may be made as wide as necessary for sheathing and bracing; and the proper installation of the work. Care shall be taken not to overexcavate. Where trench widths are exceeded, redesign with a resultant increase in cost of stronger pipe or special installation procedures shall be necessary. Cost of this redesign and increased cost of pipe or installation shall be borne by the Contractor without additional cost to the Government. The bottom of trenches shall be accurately graded to provide uniform bearing and support for each section of the pipe at every point along its entire length, except for portions of the pipe sections where it is necessary to excavate for the proper sealing of pipe joints.

9.2 Removal of Rock. Rock in either ledge or boulder formation shall be replaced with selected materials to provide a compacted earth cushion having a thickness between unremoved rock and the pipe of at least 8 inches or 1/2-inch for each foot of fill over the top of the pipe, whichever is greater, but not more than three-fourths the nominal diameter of the pipe. Where bell-and-spigot pipe is used, the cushion shall be maintained under the bell as well as under the straight portion of the pipe.

9.3 Removal of Unstable Material. Where wet or otherwise unstable soil incapable of properly supporting the pipe, as determined by the Contracting Officer, is encountered in bottom of trench, such material shall be removed to depth required and replaced to the proper grade with selected material, compacted as provided in paragraph: BACKFILLING. When removal of unstable material is due to the fault or neglect of the Contractor in his performance of shoring and sheeting, water removal, or other specified requirements, resulting material shall be excavated and replaced.

10. MATERIALS FOR BEDDING AND BACKFILLING.

10.1 General. Bedding and sand fill for culverts or water line shall consist of sand fill placed around the pipe in accordance with paragraph: BACKFILLING. Compacted fill above the springing line shall be placed in accordance with paragraph: BACKFILLING.

10.1.1 Material for the bedding and sand fill for the culvert or water line shall be clean sand, free of trash, organic materials, debris, and with 100 percent passing the No. 4 sieve and not more than 10 percent passing the No. 100 seive.

10.1.2 Material for the compacted fill above the springing line shall not contain any stone larger than 3/4 inch and may consist of sand, gravelly sand, silty sands, sandy silts, clayey sands, and sandy clays. Organic material, silt, clay, broken concrete or pavement, boulders and other objectionable material shall not be used.

11. PLACING PIPE.

11.1 Bedding. The bedding surface for the pipe shall provide a firm foundation of uniform density throughout the entire length of the pipe. The pipe shall be bedded carefully in a soil foundation accurately shaped and rounded to conform to the lowest one-fourth of the outside portion of circular pipe, or to the lower curved portion of pipe arch for the entire length of pipe or arch. When necessary, the bedding shall be tamped. Bell holes and depressions for joints shall be only of such length, depth, and width as required for properly making the particular type joint.

11.2 Pipe. Each pipe shall be carefully examined before being laid, and defective or damaged pipe shall not be used. Pipelines shall be laid to the grades and alinement indicated. Proper facilities shall be provided for lowering sections of pipe into trenches. Lifting lugs in vertically elongated metal pipe shall be placed in the same vertical plane as the major axis of the pipe. Under no circumstances shall pipe be laid in water, and no pipe shall be laid when trench conditions or weather are unsuitable for such work. Diversion of drainage or dewatering of trenches during construction shall be provided as necessary. All pipe in place shall be inspected before backfilling, and those damaged during placement shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Government. Laying shall proceed upgrade with spigot ends of bell-and-spigot pipe and tongue ends of tongue-and-groove pipe pointing in the direction of the flow.

12. BACKFILLING.

12.1 Backfilling Culvert in Trenches. After the bedding has been prepared and the pipe installed, sand fill material, shall be placed along both sides of pipe in a single lift to the springing line (maximum horizontal dimension of a pipe). The sand fill shall be brought up evenly on both sides of pipe for the full length of pipe. Water shall be applied to the sand fill by jetting in a manner, quantity, and at a rate sufficient to thoroughly saturate the entire lift. Vibrating compacting equipment shall be used to obtain not less than 85 percent of maximum density. Care shall be taken to insure thorough compaction of the sand fill under the haunches of the pipe. Above the springing line, the trench shall be filled with material conforming to paragraph: MATERIALS FOR BEDDING AND BACKFILLING. The compacted fill material shall be placed along both sides of pipe

in layers not exceeding 4 inches in compacted depth at a moisture content that will facilitate compaction. The compacted fill shall be brought up evenly on both sides of pipe for the full length of pipe. Each layer shall be thoroughly compacted with mechanical tampers or vibrators to not less than 85 percent of maximum density. This method of filling and compacting shall continue until the fill has reached an elevation of at least 24 inches above the top of the pipe. The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled and compacted by the spreading and rolling or compacted by mechanical tampers or vibrators in layers not exceeding 6 inches compacted to 90 percent of maximum density. Where it is necessary in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, any sheeting and/or portions of bracing used shall be left in place, and the contract will be adjusted accordingly. Untreated sheeting shall not be left in place beneath structures or pavements.

12.2 Backfilling Water Lines in Trenches. Backfilling of water line in trenches shall conform to backfill for culverts in trenches, except that compaction above the springing line shall be by means of vibratory equipment.

12.3 Backfilling Pipe in Fill Sections. For pipe placed in fill sections, backfill material and the placement and compaction procedures shall be as specified above. The fill material above the springing line shall be uniformly spread in layers longitudinally on both sides of pipe, not exceeding 4 inches in compacted depth, and shall be compacted by rolling parallel with pipe or by mechanical tamping or vibrating to obtain not less than 85 percent of maximum density. Prior to commencing normal filling operations, the crown width of the fill at a height of 24 inches above the top of the pipe shall extend a distance of not less than twice the outside pipe diameter on each side of the pipe or 12 feet, whichever is less. After the backfill has reached at least 24 inches above the top of the pipe, the remainder of the fill shall be placed and thoroughly compacted in layers not exceeding 6 inches.

12.4 Movement of Construction Machinery. In compacting by rolling or operating heavy equipment parallel with the pipe, displacement of or injury to the pipe shall be avoided. Movement of construction machinery over a culvert at any stage of the construction shall be at the Contractor's risk. Any pipe damaged thereby shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

12.5 Compaction.

12.5.1 Laboratory Control. The moisture-density relations shall be determined for each material type in a laboratory in accordance with ASTM D 1557.

12.5.2 Field Control. Tests shall be well distributed and shall average not less than one test for each 200 lineal feet of trench for each 2 feet or less of backfill. At least one test shall be made in each trench. Field in-place density shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 1556, except that in each tests, the weight of the disturbed sample representing the full depth of layer shall be not less than 10 pounds for fine grain material and 12 pounds for coarse grain material using a scale for weighing of sufficient capacity and sensitive to .01 pounds.

* * * * *

SECTION 2H

MISCELLANEOUS AGGREGATES

Index

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 4. Decomposed Granite |
| 2. Gravel Placement and Material | 5. Herbicides |
| 3. Sand | |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

C 33-82	Concrete Aggregates
C 131-81	Resistance to Degradation of Small Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
C 144-81	Aggregate for Masonry Mortar

2. GRAVEL PLACEMENT AND MATERIAL. Gravel shall be placed as shown on the drawings in accordance with the following requirements: Gravel shall be clean, hard, sound, durable, uniform in quality, and free of any detrimental quantity of soft, friable, thin, elongated, or laminated pieces, disintegrated material, organic matter, oil, alkali, or other deleterious substance.

2.1 Abrasion. The loss of abrasion in the Los Angeles abrasion machine, determined as prescribed in ASTM C 131, Grading A, shall not exceed 10 percent, by weight, after 100 revolutions nor 40 percent after 500 revolutions.

2.2 Gravel Composition. Gravel shall be composed entirely of particles that are either fully or partially rounded and water-worn. Crushed rock may be combined provided it is uniformly distributed throughout and blended with the gravel. The quality and gradation requirements shall be as follows: ASTM C 33, 3/4-inch maximum size as indicated in Grading Table for coarse aggregates.

3. SAND. Sand shall be placed on the areas as shown on the drawings and shall be fine granular material produced by the crushing of rock or gravel or naturally produced by disintegration of rock and shall be sufficiently free of organic material, mica, loam, clay, oil, and other deleterious substances.

3.1 Sand shall conform to the following gradation requirements: ASTM C 144, except that not less than 3 percent nor more than 15 percent shall pass the No. 100 sieve.

4. DECOMPOSED GRANITE. Decomposed granite shall be placed on the area as shown on the drawings in accordance with the following requirements.

4.1 Decomposed granite (D.G.) shall be any granitoid igneous rock which has been weathered in place and which has as principal constituents granular fragments of quartz and feldspar. It may also contain fragments of granite rock not yet broken

down into the component minerals. The material shall remain stable when saturated with water.

4.2 Material shall be free from all foreign objects, lumps, irregularities and shall be consistent in color.

4.3 Decomposed granite shall have a maximum size of not more than 1/2 inch, have not more than 30 percent of the material passing the No. 200 sieve, and shall have a plasticity index of less than 10 for the materials passing the No. 40 sieve.

4.4 Subgrade shall be thoroughly compacted prior to application.

4.5 Contractor shall submit color samples (minimum of 3) of D.G. to the Contracting Officer or his representative for approval prior to installation.

4.6 D.G. shall be spread to a depth of 2 inches thick, raked, dampened, and rolled with a 90# roller (except at slope protection areas).

5. HERBICIDES. Areas to be covered with decomposed granite or sand shall be treated with Daathol or equal applied at maximum manufacturer's approved rates for pre-emergent herbicides. Material shall be applied to ground in a slurry mix through a 50 mesh or larger screen prior to and following installation of decomposed granite and sand.

* * * * *

SECTION 2I

TREES, SHRUBS, AND GROUND COVERS

Index

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 6. Materials |
| 2. Source Inspections | 7. Installation |
| 3. Submittals | 8. Pruning |
| 4. Delivery, Storage, and Handling | 9. Plant Establishment Period |
| 5. Environmental Protection | 10. Final Acceptance |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

1.1 Federal Specification (Fed. Specs.).

O-F-241D

Fertilizers, Mixed Commercial

1.2 American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Publication.

Z60. 1-1980

American Standard for Nursery Stock

1.3 American Joint Committee on Horticultural Nomenclature (AJCHN) Publication.

Standardized Plant Names
(Second Edition-1942)

1.4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard.

C 136-81

Sieve Analysis of Fine and Course
Aggregates

2. SOURCE INSPECTIONS.

2.1 Plant Materials. Plant materials will be inspected by the Contracting Officer at the growing site and tagged or otherwise approved for delivery. Such inspection does not preclude right of rejection at the project site.

2.2 Topsoil. The source of topsoil will be inspected by the Contracting Officer to determine the acceptability of the topsoil and the depth to which it is to be stripped.

3. SUBMITTALS.

3.1 Samples. The following samples shall be submitted for approval before work is started.

a. Topsoil--representative samples shall be taken from several locations on the area under consideration.

3.2 Certificates of Conformance or Compliance. Before delivery, notarized certificates attesting that the following materials meet the requirements specified, shall be submitted in triplicate for approval.

a. Plant Materials.

3.3 Maintenance Instruction. Prior to the end of the contract maintenance period, 3 copies of written instructions for year round maintenance and care of installed plants shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer.

3.4 Licenses. Licenses shall be submitted, in 3 copies, to the Contracting Officer.

4. DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING.

4.1 Delivery.

4.1.1 The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of the delivery schedule in advance so the plant material may be inspected upon arrival at the jobsite by the City of Phoenix Park Department, the City of Glendale Park Department, and the Contracting Officer. Unacceptable plant material shall be removed from the jobsite immediately.

4.1.2 Plants shall be protected during delivery to prevent damage to the root balls or desiccation of leaves. Trees shall be protected during transportation by tying in the branches and covering all exposed branches.

4.1.3 Fertilizer shall be delivered to the site in the original, unopened containers bearing the manufacturer's guaranteed chemical analysis, name, trade name or trademark, and in conformance to state and Federal law. In lieu of containers, fertilizer may be furnished in bulk and a certificate indicating the above information shall accompany each delivery.

4.1.4 All pesticide material, including soil fumigants, shall be delivered to the site in the original unopened containers. Containers that do not have a legible label that identifies the Environmental Protection Agency registration number and the manufacturer's registered uses will be rejected.

4.2 Storage.

4.2.1 Plant Storage. Plants not installed on the day of arrival at the site shall be stored and protected. Outside storage locations shall be continually shaded and protected from the wind. Plants stored on the project shall be protected from any drying at all times. Plants in containers, shall be kept in a moist condition until planted by routine watering.

4.2.2 Storage of Other Materials. Pesticide material shall be kept in dry storage and shall not contaminate adjacent material, and shall be handled and stored following manufacturer's directions. Storage of materials shall be in areas designated or as approved by the Contracting Officer.

4.3 Handling. Care shall be taken to avoid damaging plants being moved from the nursery or storage area to the planting site. Plants shall be protected from freezing or drying out by covering with burlap, tarpaulin or mulching material during transportation to planting site. Plants shall not be handled by the trunk or stems. Damaged plants will be rejected and shall be removed from the site.

5. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION. All work and Contractor operations shall comply with the requirements of SECTION: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.

6. MATERIALS.

6.1 Plants.

6.1.1 Plants shall conform to the varieties specified in the plant list and be true to botanical names as listed in AJCHN Standardized Plant Names. Plants shall be in accordance with ANSI Z60.1 except as otherwise stated in the specifications or shown on the plans. Where the drawings or specifications are in conflict with ANSI Z60.1, the drawings and specifications shall prevail.

6.1.2 Planting stock shall be well-branched and well-formed, sound, vigorous, healthy, and free from disease, sun-scald, windburn, abrasion, and harmful insects or insects eggs and shall have healthy, normal and unbroken root systems. Deciduous trees and shrubs shall be symmetrically developed, of uniform habit of growth, and free from objectionable disfigurements. Plants shall have been grown under climatic conditions similar to those in the locality of the project.

6.1.3 The minimum acceptable sizes of all plants, measured before pruning and with branches in normal position, shall conform to the measurements indicated. Plants larger in size than specified may be used with the approval of the Contracting Officer with no change in the contract price. If larger plants are used, the ball of earth or spread of roots shall be increased in accordance with ANSI Z60.1.

6.1.4 The Contractor shall facilitate inspection and identifications by labeling trees and bundles or containers of the same shrub, with a durable waterproof label and weather-resistant ink. Labels shall state the correct plant name and size as specified in the list of required plants. Labels shall be securely attached to plants, bundles, and containers of plants and shall be legible for 60 days after delivery to the planting site.

6.1.5 Plant material shall be nursery grown unless otherwise indicated and shall conform to the requirements and recommendations of ANSI Z60.1. Plants shall be dug and prepared for shipment in a manner that will not cause damage to branches, shape, and future development after planting.

6.1.5.1 Container grown plants shall have sufficient root growth to hold the earth intact when removed from containers but shall not be root bound.

6.1.6 Substitutions shall be made only when a plant (or its alternates as specified) is not obtainable and the Contracting Officer authorizes a change order providing for use of the nearest equivalent obtainable size or variety of plant having the same essential characteristics with an equitable adjustment of the contract price.

6.2 Topsoil.

6.2.1 Topsoil shall be the existing surface soil stripped and stockpiled on the site.

6.2.2 If additional topsoil is required, it shall be furnished by the Contractor from borrow areas approved by Contracting Officer.

6.3 Staking Material.

6.3.1 Stakes for support if required shall be lodge pole pine, free from knots, rot, cross grain, or other defects that would impair the strength. Standard stakes shall be a minimum of 2-1/2 inches in diameter, and pointed at one end, and of length indicated on the drawings.

6.4 Water. Water shall not contain elements toxic to plant life.

7. INSTALLATION.

7.1 Planting Seasons and Conditions. Planting shall be done when the ground is not frozen, water logged or in an otherwise unsuitable condition for planting. Planting shall be done within the following dates:

a. Deciduous material from 1 February to 1 May for spring planting and from 1 October to 15 November for fall planting.

b. Evergreen material from 1 February to 1 May for spring planting and from 1 October to 15 November for fall planting.

7.2 Setting Plants. Container-grown plants shall be handled and moved only by the container. Plants shall be set plumb and held in position until sufficient soil has been firmly placed around roots or ball. Plants shall be set in relation to surrounding grade so that they are even with the depth at which they were grown in the nursery container.

7.2.1 Planting shall be done with the approval of the Contracting Officer only when the ground is in suitable condition for planting. If special conditions exist that may warrant a variance in the above planting conditions, a written request shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer stating the special conditions and proposed variance.

7.2.2 Layout. Plant material locations and bed outlines shall be staked on the project site by the Contractor and approved by the Contracting Officer before any plant pits or beds are dug. The Contracting Officer may adjust plant material locations to meet field conditions.

7.3 Excavation for Planting.

7.3.1 Prior to excavating for plant pits the area shall conform to the lines and grades shown on the plans and the locations of any underground utilities shall be verified by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. Damage to utility lines shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense. Existing trees, shrubbery, and beds that are to be preserved shall be barricaded in a manner that will effectively protect them during planting operations.

7.3.2 Rocks and other underground obstructions shall be removed to a depth necessary to permit proper planting according to plans and specifications. If underground utilities, construction, or solid rock ledges are encountered, other locations may be selected by the Contracting Officer.

7.3.3 Plant pits may be dug by any method approved by the Contracting Officer provided that the pits have vertical sides and flat bottoms. When pits are dug with an auger and the sides of the pits become glazed, the glazed surface shall be scarified. The size of plant pits shall be as shown on the plans.

7.4 Container grown stock shall be removed from containers in such a way so as to prevent damage to plant or root system. Planting shall be completed as specified above.

7.4.1 Container stock shall be backfilled with topsoil to approximately half the depth of the ball and then tamped and watered. The remainder of backfill of topsoil shall be tamped and watered. Earth saucers or water basins shall then be formed around isolated plants. Water holding basins shall be ample enough in size and height to hold at least 2-1/2 gallons for shrubs or 5 gallons for trees.

7.5 Watering. Depressed water basins shall be used around all plants. All watering shall be done in a manner which will provide deep penetration, but which will not cause erosion or damage to the finished surface. Sufficient water shall be applied to penetrate the planting bed to a depth of 24 inches. Frequent watering may be necessary during periods of hot weather.

7.6 Inspection. The trunks of the trees shall be inspected for physical damage or insect infestation and required treatment or rejection shall be determined.

8. PRUNING.

8.1 New plant material shall be pruned in the following manner. Dead and broken branches shall be removed. Trees and shrubs shall be pruned to reduce total amount of anticipated foliage by one fourth. Typical growth habit of individual plants shall be retained with as much height and spread as is practicable. Cuts shall be made with sharp instruments, and shall be flush with trunk or adjacent branch to insure elimination of stubs. "Headback" cuts at right angles to line of growth shall not be permitted. Trees shall not be poled or the leader removed. Trimmings shall be removed from the site. Cuts 1/2 inch in diameter and larger shall be painted with the specified tree wound dressing.

8.2 Restoration and Clean-Up. Excess and waste material shall be removed daily. When planting in an area has been completed, they shall be cleared of all debris, spoil piles, and containers.

8.3 Maintenance During Installation. Maintenance operations shall begin immediately after each plant is planted and shall continue as required until final acceptance. Plants shall be kept in a healthy, growing condition by watering, pruning, spraying, weeding, and any other necessary operations of maintenance. Plant saucers and beds shall be kept free of weeds, grass, and other undesired vegetation. Plants shall be inspected at least once per week by the Contractor during the installation period and needed maintenance performed promptly.

9. PLANT ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD. Final acceptance of all work and materials under this section shall be at the end of a period of establishment to be determined as follows.

9.1 Beginning of the Plant Establishment Period. The period of establishment shall begin on the date that an inspection by the Contracting Officer shows that all plants are in place and have been installed in accordance with the specifications and plans. Replacement of plants that were not supplied by the Contractor but were relocated under this contract and that die for any reason other than improper handling during transplanting and/or lack of proper care will

not be required. Loss through Contractor negligence, however, shall require replacement in kind and size per specification and shall be at the Contractor's expense.

9.2 During the Plant Establishment Period.

9.2.1 During the plant establishment period, the Contractor shall water all plants as necessary to maintain an adequate supply of moisture within the root zone. Water shall not be applied so quickly that it cannot be absorbed by the plants.

9.2.2 Plants shall be pruned as required.

9.2.3 Stakes and eroded plant saucers shall be replaced as required.

9.2.4 Other work, such as spraying with approved insecticides and fungicides to control pests, shall be done (each day if necessary) to ensure plant survival in a healthy growing condition.

9.2.5 Dead plants shall be removed immediately at the Contractor's expense and replaced within seven (7) days. The Contractor will not be responsible for theft or damage to plants by vehicles or vandalism following completion and approval of the installation portion of the planting contract.

9.3 Termination of the Plant Establishment Period.

9.3.1 A preliminary inspection by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer will be held 120 days from the date of the beginning of the plant establishment period to determine plant acceptability and the number of replacements. Alternate or substituted varieties of plants shall be used only if approved by the Contracting Officer.

9.3.2 A final inspection of all plants will be held after the replacement planting has been completed. No additional plant establishment period will be required for replacement plants. The establishment period will end on the date of this inspection and said inspection will be considered final acceptance provided the Contractor has complied with the following requirements.

a. Dead, missing, and defective plant material shall have been replaced as directed by the Contracting Officer otherwise, final acceptance will be delayed until such replacements have been satisfactorily accomplished.

b. Plant saucers shall be free of weeds.

c. Stakes and guys shall be in good condition.

d. Remedial measures directed by the Contracting Officer to ensure plant survival shall have been carried out.

e. Plant material shall have been fertilized as required prior to acceptance.

10. FINAL ACCEPTANCE.

10.1 General. At conclusion of the installation portion of the contract an inspection will be made by the Contracting Officer, upon written notice requesting

inspection submitted by the Contractor at least 10 days prior to the anticipated date. The purpose of the inspection will be for the acceptance of the contract work, including maintenance but exclusive of replacement. After inspection, the Contractor will be notified in writing of acceptance of the plants subject to guarantee. If there are any deficiencies in the maintenance, the Contractor will be notified and the work subject to re-inspection before acceptance.

10.2 Replacement. At the end of the guarantee period the Contracting Officer will make another inspection to determine the condition of plants. Plants not in healthy growing condition, as determined by the Contracting Officer will be noted and as soon as seasonal conditions permit shall be removed from the site and replaced with plants of the same species and sizes as originally specified. Such replacements shall be made in the same manner as specified for the original plantings, and at no cost to the Government. The guarantee on plants will be limited to one replacement.

* * * * *

Bid Opening Date: 23 September 1986

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, LOS ANGELES
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, California 90053-2325

27 August 1986

AMENDMENT NO. 1

I. Specifications, Reference No. DACW09-86-B-0022, covering "Arizona Canal Diversion Channel, 47th Drive to Cactus Road, Maricopa County, Arizona" are modified as follows:

1. SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD (SF 1442).

1.1 Page 1.

1.1.1 Item 13A, line 2. Delete "16 September 1986" and insert: 23 September 1986

2. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

2.1 Page IB-5, paragraph 17, line 2. Delete "(602) 582-0653" and insert: (602) 261-3023

2.2 Page IB-7.

2.2.1 Paragraph 22, lines 15, 16, and 17. Delete "NOTE: Contractor shall provide...Block 12B."

2.2.2 After paragraph 23, insert:

24. NOTICE OF TOTAL SMALL BUSINESS SET-ASIDE (APR 1984). FAR 52.219-6.

24.1 Definition. "Small business concern", as used in this clause, means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the size standards in this solicitation.

24.2 General.

24.2.1 Offers are solicited only from small business concerns. Offers received from concerns that are not small business concerns shall be considered nonresponsive and will be rejected.

24.2.2 Any award resulting from this solicitation will be made to a small business concern.

24.3 Agreement. A manufacturer or regular dealer submitting an offer in its own name agrees to furnish, in performing the contract, only end items manufactured or produced by small business concerns inside the United States, its territories and possessions, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or the District of Columbia. However, this requirement does not apply in connection with construction or service contracts.

24.4 Small Business Size Standard. A concern is small if its average annual receipts for its preceding 3 fiscal years did not exceed \$17,000,000.

II. This amendment shall be attached to and shall become a part of the specifications.

D. FRED BUTLER
Colonel, CE
Commanding

NOTICE: Bidders are required to acknowledge receipt of this amendment on the reverse side of the SF 1442, in the space provided, or by separate letter or telegram prior to opening of bids. Failure to acknowledge all amendments may cause rejection of the bid.

tyb
Necessity
Verified

Bid Opening Date: 23 September 1986

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, LOS ANGELES
P.O. Box 2711
Los Angeles, California 90053-2325

3 September 1986

AMENDMENT NO. 2

I. Specifications, Reference No. DACW09-86-B-0022, covering "Arizona Canal Diversion Channel, 47th Drive to Cactus Road, Maricopa County, Arizona" are modified as follows:

3. INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS.

3.1 Page IB-5, paragraph 18, lines 6 and 7. Delete "Earthwork computations may be purchased at the rate of \$15.00 per copy."

4. SECTION 1A, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

4.1 Page 1A-7, paragraph 11, line 7. Delete "352+00" and insert: 341+80.29

5. SECTION 1B, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

5.1 Page 1B-1. After paragraph 2.2, add:

2.2.1 Subgrade Preparation. No separate payment will be made for subgrade preparation and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the contract prices for the items to which the work applies.

5.2 Page 1B-2.

5.2.1 At the end of paragraph 7.2, add: Payment will also include costs for "blockouts" required for installation of posts for steel picket fence in the trapezoidal channel area.

5.2.2 Paragraph 8.

5.2.2.1 Line 4. Delete "(from Station 392+35.00 to Station 394+35.00)"

5.2.2.2 At the end of the paragraph, add: Payment will also include costs for "blockouts" required for installation of posts for steel picket fence in the transition walls area.

5.2.2.3 Paragraph 9, lines 3 and 4. Delete "(from Station 394+35.00 to Station 395+00.00)"

5.3 Page 1B-4.

5.3.1 Paragraph 17, line 1.

5.3.1.1 Delete "SPILLWAY" and insert: SPILLWAYS

5.3.1.2 Delete "price" and insert: prices

5.3.2 Paragraph 18, line 3. Delete "colored concrete, pavement, slope protection" and insert: colored concrete pavement, curbs, gutters, concrete block slope protection

6. SECTION 2B, EXCAVATION.

6.1 Page 2B-2, paragraph 8, line 8. Delete "disposal" and insert: disposed

7. SECTION 2C, FILLS AND SUBGRADE PREPARATION.

7.1 Page 2C-3, paragraph 2.2.3.

7.1.1 Lines 1 and 2. Delete "for compacting previous shell and transition material"

7.1.2 Line 4. Delete "rowed" and insert: towed

7.1.3 Lines 8 and 9. Delete "for computing previous shell and transition material"

7.1.4 Line 13. Delete "embankment" and insert: fill

7.2 Page 2C-4, paragraph 2.2.5, line 2. Delete "sue" and insert: use

7.3 Page 2C-6, paragraph 4.1.1, line 3. Delete "3 inches" and insert: 3 inches, and other objectionable materials shall not be used

7.4 Page 2C-8.

7.4.1 Paragraph 10, line 1. Delete "AREAS AND REQUIRED FILLS" and insert: AREA

7.4.2 Paragraph 10.4, line 5. Delete "per 2000 cubic yards in the field" and insert: for each 2000 cubic yards of compacted fill

8. SECTION 2I, TREES, SHRUBS, AND GROUND COVERS.

8.1 Page 2I-5. After paragraph 7.6, add:

7.7 Rotted sawdust shall have 7.5 pounds of nitrogen added uniformly to each cubic yard and shall be free of chips, stones, sticks, soil, and toxic substances.

7.8 Planting Soil mixture. The planting soil mixture shall be composed of two parts topsoil, and one part rotted sawdust.

7.9 Fertilizer. Fertilizer shall be commercial grade and uniform in composition.

7.9.1 Granular fertilizer shall conform to Fed. Spec. O-F-241, Type I, Level B, and shall bear the manufacturer's guaranteed statement of analysis. Granular fertilizer shall contain a minimum percentage by weight of: 14 nitrogen, 14 available phosphoric acid, and 14 potash.

7.9.2 After establishment of finished grade around plants, all pit areas shall be topdressed with fertilizer at the rate of one pound per 100 square feet of area. Fertilizer adhering to plants shall be flushed off.

9. SECTION 2J, IRRIGATION SYSTEM.

9.1 Page 2J-2, paragraph 2.3, line 2. Delete "ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND" and insert: ELECTRICAL WORK (FOR IRRIGATION LANDSCAPING)

9.2 Page 2J-3, paragraph 5.1.3, line 2. Delete ".580" and ".062" and insert respectively: .574 and .050

9.3 Page 2J-4, paragraph 5.7.

9.3.1 Line 1. Delete "self" and insert: independent pressure

9.3.2 At the end of the paragraph add: Emitters shall be spaced 12 inches on center.

9.4 Page 2J-5, paragraph 5.10.4, lines 1 and 2. Delete "ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND" and insert: ELECTRICAL WORK (FOR IRRIGATION LANDSCAPING)

10. SECTION 3A, CONCRETE.

10.1 Page 3A-23, paragraph 14.3.4.3, line 1. Delete "each"

11. SECTION 16A, ELECTRICAL WORK (FOR IRRIGATION LANDSCAPING).

11.1 Page 16A-4. After paragraph 3.8, add:

3.9 Connection to existing Maricopa County Flood Control Pullbox. The Contractor shall verify location and controller connection to existing Maricopa County Flood Control Pullbox with Mr. John Mozingo, Traffic signal supervisor, Maricopa County Highway Department, (602) 233-8660, prior to work.

3.10 The Contractor shall use the existing sleeve located under the 51st Avenue Bridge (west side) for irrigation wiring. The contractor shall verify size and location with Mr. John Rodriguez, Flood Control District, (602) 262-1501.

II. This amendment shall be attached to and shall become a part of the specifications.

D. FRED BUTLER
Colonel, CE
Commanding

NOTICE: Bidders are required to acknowledge receipt of this amendment on the reverse side of the SF 1442, in the space provided, or by separate letter or telegram prior to opening of bids. Failure to acknowledge all amendments may cause rejection of the bid.

ifed
Necessity
Verified

SECTION 2J

IRRIGATION SYSTEM

Index

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 8. Tests |
| 2. General | 9. Disinfection |
| 3. Excavation | 10. Tools |
| 4. Backfilling | 11. Clean up |
| 5. Materials | 12. Variation in Arrangement
of Sprinklers |
| 6. Installation | 13. Guarantee |
| 7. Connection to Existing Utilities | |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

1.1 Federal Specification (Fed. Spec.).

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| WW-U-531E | Unions, Pipe, Steel or Malleable Iron,
Threaded Connection, 150 lbs and 250 lbs |
| WW-V-51F | Valve, Angle, Check, and Globe, Bronze,
(125, 150 and 200 Pound, Threaded
End, Flanged Ends, Solder Ends, and
Brazed Ends, for Land Use) |
| WW-V-54D
& Int. Am-3 | Valve, Gate, Bronze (125, 150 and 200
Pound, Threaded Ends, Flange Ends, Solder
End and Brazed Ends, for Land Use) |

1.2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards.

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| D 1785-82 | Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe,
Schedules 40, 80, and 120 |
| D 2241-82 | Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe
(DDR-PR) |
| D 2464-76 | Threaded Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC)
Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80 |
| D 2466-78 | Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe
Fittings, Schedule 40 |
| D 2564-80 | Solvent Cements for Poly (Vinyl Chloride)
(PVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings |

1.3 American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standards.

- | | |
|----------|--------------------------|
| C 601-81 | Disinfecting Water Mains |
|----------|--------------------------|

2. GENERAL. This section covers irrigation piping including connection to source of water supply, complete. Excavation, trenching, and backfill are specified in SECTION: EXCAVATION.

2.1 Aboveground piping shall be galvanized steel.

2.2 Below Ground Piping. Pipe smaller than 2-inch shall be plastic. Pipe for sleeving shall be plastic. The minimum cover for laterals and branches shall be 12 inches and 8 inches for polyethylene, unless otherwise indicated on drawings. The minimum cover for pressure lines shall be 2.5 feet except under roadways, parking and paved areas the minimum cover shall be 3 feet.

2.3 Electrical Work shall conform to the applicable requirements of SECTION: ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND.

3. EXCAVATION.

3.1 General. All excavation of every description and of whatever substances encountered shall be performed to the depths indicated or as otherwise specified. During excavation, material suitable for backfilling shall be piled in an orderly manner a sufficient distance from the banks of the trench to avoid overloading and to prevent slides or cave-ins. All excavated materials not required or suitable for backfill shall be removed and wasted as indicated or as directed. Grading shall be done as may be necessary to prevent surface water from flowing into trenches or other excavations, and any water accumulating therein shall be removed by pumping or by other approved methods. Sheet piling and shoring shall be done as may be necessary for the protection of the work and for the safety of personnel. Earth excavation shall comprise all materials not classified as rock excavation. Rock excavation shall comprise the following: boulders measuring 1/3 cubic yard or more in volume; rock material in ledges, bedded deposits, unstratified masses, and conglomerate deposits so firmly cemented as to possess the characteristics of solid rock that cannot be removed without systematic drilling and blasting; and concrete or masonry structures except sidewalks and paving.

3.2 Trench Excavation. Trenches shall be of the necessary width for proper laying of pipe. The banks of pipe trenches shall be as nearly vertical as practicable. Care shall be taken not to overexcavate. The bottom of the trenches shall be accurately graded to provide uniform bearing and support for each section of the pipe on undisturbed soil at every point along entire length, except for the portions of the pipe sections where it is necessary to excavate for bell holes and for the proper sealing of pipe joints, and as hereinafter specified. Bell holes and depressions for joint shall be dug after the trench bottom has been graded, and, in order that the pipe rest on the prepared bottom for as nearly its full length as practicable, bell holes and depressions shall be only of such length, depth, and width as required for properly making the particular type of joint. Stones shall be removed as necessary to avoid point bearing. Where rock excavation, as defined hereinbefore, is required in trenches for pipe, the rock shall be excavated to a minimum overdepth of 6 inches below the trench depths indicated or specified. Except as hereinafter specified for wet or otherwise unstable material, overdepth excavation shall be backfilled as and with materials specified for backfilling the lower portion of trenches. Whenever wet or otherwise unstable material that is incapable of properly supporting the pipe is encountered in the bottom of the trench, and overdepth is not indicated on the

drawings, such material shall be overexcavated to a depth to allow for construction of a stable pipe bedding. The trench shall be backfilled to the proper grade with suitably approved materials.

4. BACKFILLING. The trenches shall not be backfilled until all required pressure tests are performed and until the irrigation systems as installed conform to the requirements specified. Except as otherwise specified for special conditions, trenches shall be backfilled to the ground surface with selected material that is suitable for the specified compaction and as hereinafter specified. Trenches improperly backfilled shall be reopened to the depth required for proper compaction, then refilled and compacted as specified, or the condition shall be otherwise corrected as approved. The meaning of "density of the adjacent soil" when the adjacent formation is rock shall be interpreted as maximum density in accordance with MIL-STD-621, Method 100, CE 55. The surface shall be restored to its original condition as near as practicable and as hereinafter specified.

5. MATERIALS shall conform to the respective specifications and other requirements specified below.

5.1 Pipe.

5.1.1 Galvanized Steel Pipe shall conform to ASTM A 120, standard weight.

5.1.2 Plastic Pipe shall conform to ASTM D 1785, schedule 40 for pipe with solvent welded joints and schedule 80 for pipe with threaded joints, or to ASTM D 2241, Type 1, grade 1, 315 psi for pressure lines and 200 psi for other lines for pipe with solvent welded joints. Pipe and fittings shall bear the seal of approval (nsf mark) of the National Sanitation Foundation's standard for plastic pipe and fittings for potable water service.

5.1.3 Polyethylene pipe shall be 100 percent polyethylene as follows:

1/2" I.D. .580" wall thickness .062"

Melting point- .065 grams per 10 minutes

Plastic Recovery- 30%

Tensile strength at break- 1665 pounds per square inch

Elongation- 65%

Brittleness at 76°C- zero failures from 10 samples

Stress crack in 100% Igepol solution- zero failures from 10 samples

5.2 Joints.

5.2.1 Plastic Pipe Joints shall be solvent welded or threaded. Solvent for welded joints shall conform to ASTM D 2564. Use of pipe dope or solvents on threaded joints will not be permitted. Polyethylene shall have compression joints.

5.3 Fittings and Specials.

5.3.1 For Galvanized Steel Pipe. Steel fittings shall be galvanized. Threaded fittings shall conform to ANSI B 16.3.

5.3.2 For Plastic Pipe. Fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2464 or D 2466.

5.4 Gate Valves shall be designed for a working pressure of not less than 150 psi. Valve connections shall be as required for the piping in which they are installed. Valves shall have a clear waterway equal to the full nominal diameter of the valve, and shall be opened by turning counterclockwise. The operating nut or wheel shall have an arrow, cast in the metal, indicating the direction of the opening. Valves smaller than 3 inches shall be all bronze and shall conform to Fed. Spec. WW-V-54, type I.

5.5 Valve Boxes shall be concrete, except that concrete boxes may be installed only in locations not subjected to vehicular traffic. Concrete boxes shall be the standard product of manufacturer of precast concrete equipment. The words "Irrigate", for gate valves; and "RCV" for remote control valves shall be cast in covers of boxes for the irrigation system. The boxes shall be such length as will be adapted, without full extension to the depth of cover required over the pipe at valve location.

5.6 Backflow Prevention Units.

5.6.1 General. Backflow prevention units of the types indicated shall be installed below ground at the locations shown on the drawings. Where union connections are not provided as part of the unit, the Contractor shall provide and install a union or sleeve type coupling between the control valve and the inlet side of the unit. Pipe and fittings for backflow prevention units shall be galvanized steel.

5.6.2 Reduced Pressure Backflow Prevention Unit. The reduced pressure backflow prevention unit shall be a factory assembled unit consisting of two independently acting spring-loaded check valves with a differential pressure relief valve controlled-reduced-pressure zone in between and shall be complete with test cocks and drain. The first check valve shall reduce the supply pressure a predetermined amount so that during normal flow and the cessation of normal flow the pressure between the checks is less than the supply pressure. The pressure differential relief valve shall automatically discharge to atmosphere to maintain the pressure in the reduced pressure zone below the supply pressure. All parts shall be removeable or replaceable without removal of the unit from the line. The unit shall be suitable for a working pressure of 125 pounds per square inch and shall be the product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of backflow prevention units of the reduced pressure type.

5.7 Emitters. Emitters shall be self compensating plastic in-line emitters, capable of providing a consistent discharge rate of 1 gallon per hour (gph) at 3 to 60 pounds per square inch (psi). The emitter shall be constructed of heat resistant plastic and have an operating range of 3 to 60 pounds per square inch.

5.8 Remote Control Valves and Valve Accessories.

5.8.1 Remote Control Valves shall be completely serviceable while installed in line or shall have a union connection on the downstream side; shall have a flow control device; shall operate on approximately 24 volts, be normally closed, be slow closing globe type; and be of the same manufacturer as the automatic controller used in the work.

5.8.2 Quick Coupling Valves shall be two piece, spring-loaded, compression type, normally closed, opening against line pressure, and actuated by downward thrust against the valve. Body shall be of cast red bronze. Machined parts shall be fabricated from red brass. Valve washers and sealers for key stems shall be of a semi-rigid, non-metallic, material and shall be easily replaceable. Inlets shall be tapped for National Standard pipe thread of the pipe riser size or sizes shown on the drawings. Valves shall be suitable for a maximum operating pressure of 150 psi and shall be the standard product of a reputable manufacturer of quick coupling valves for lawn sprinkling systems. The Contractor shall furnish coupler keys for operating the valves with hose swivels. Rubber sleeves shall be the standard product of the manufacturer of quick coupling valves and when required they shall replace hinged cover as regularly furnished. Each sleeve shall have a cover.

5.8.3 Control Valve Keys shall consist of a D-handle or T-handle, stem, and 2-pronged fork. Overall length shall be approximately 30 inches. They shall be fabricated from steel rod having a diameter of not less than 3/8 inch and shall be galvanized after fabrication. Prongs of the fork shall be spaced to fit between spokes of the cross on the valve stem. Two keys shall be provided.

5.9 Unions shall conform to the requirements of Fed. Spec. WW-U-531, Type B.

5.10 Automatic Controllers. Controllers shall be the product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of turf sprinkler systems and shall be specifically designed for use on a drip system. Controllers shall be suitable for operation on the available electrical supply and shall be capable of complete automatic and manual operation. Control circuit voltage shall be less than 30 volts. Each controller shall have a master switch to disconnect controller from supply lines.

5.10.1 Housing. Where more than one controller is installed in an irrigation system a single key shall open all cabinets. Two keys for each system shall be furnished.

5.10.2 Programming. Timing for each station shall be variable up to 60 minutes. The programming cycle shall be not less than 14 calendar days. Each station shall be independently timed, scheduled, or omitted. Programming shall be changeable without special tools and without disassembling controller.

5.10.3 Charts. A chart, encased in plastic, showing clearly the areas serviced by each remote control valve shall be provided at each controller.

5.10.4 Electrical Work shall conform to the requirements of SECTION: ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM; UNDERGROUND. Electrical wiring from controller to control valves shall be solid, single conductor, copper wire, type UF, size recommended by the controller manufacturer except that minimum wire size shall be No. 14. Common wire shall be different color from all others and be minimum wire size of No. 12. Regardless of the number of location of valves connected to a single controller station, separate control wires shall be run from the controller station to each valve. Wiring from controllers to panel shall be installed in rigid conduit.

5.11 Gravel shall be crushed or natural materials washed and uniformly graded between 3/8 and one-inch size.

5.12 Pipe Bedding and Backfill Materials. Sand bedding material not less than 2 inches thick shall be placed under pipe where trench excavation is in rock. Where sand bedding is not required, the bottom of trenches shall be accurately graded to provide uniform bearing and support for each section of pipe on undisturbed soil at every point along its entire length. Backfill material shall be suitable for the required compaction and free from stones larger than one-inch in any dimension.

6. INSTALLATION.

6.1 General. Unless otherwise specified, installation of emitters, backflow prevention units, control valves, meters and boxes shall conform to the standard details attached to this section.

6.2 Handling. Pipe and accessories shall be handled so as to insure delivery to the trench in sound, undamaged condition. The interior of pipe and accessories shall be thoroughly cleaned of foreign matter before being lowered into the trench and shall be kept clean during laying operations by plugging or other approved method. Before installation, the pipe shall be inspected for defects. Material found to be defective before or after laying shall be replaced with sound material at no additional cost to the Government.

6.3 Cutting of pipe shall be done in a neat and workmanlike manner without damage to the pipe. Unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer and authorized by the Contracting Officer, cutting shall be done with an approved type mechanical cutter. Wheel cutters shall be used when practicable.

6.3.1 Plastic Pipe shall be cut square and all burrs, particles and curls shall be removed.

6.4 Placing and Laying. Pipe and accessories shall be carefully lowered in to the trench by means of derrick, ropes, belt slings, or other authorized equipment. Under no circumstances shall any of the materials be dropped or dumped into the trench. The full length of each section of pipe shall rest solidly upon the pipe bed, with recesses excavated to accommodate joints. Pipe that has the grade or joint disturbed after laying shall be taken up and relaid. Pipe shall not be laid in water or when trench conditions are unsuitable for the work. Water shall be kept out of the trench until jointing is completed. When work is not in progress, open ends of pipe, fitting, and valves shall be securely closed so that no trench water, earth, or other substance will enter the pipes or fittings.

6.4.1 Plastic Pipe shall be installed in accordance with the procedures recommended in ASTM D 2774 and as herein specified.

6.4.2 Tracer wire or tracer tape shall follow the main line pipe lines and terminate in the yard box with the gate valve that controls these main irrigation lines. Provide enough length of wire or tape to make a loop and attach a plastic label with the designation "Tracer Wire."

6.5 Jointing.

6.5.1 Galvanized Steel Pipe. Threaded joints shall be made tight with a stiff mixture of graphite and oil, inert filler and oil, or with an approved graphite

compound, applied with a brush to the male threads only. Compounds shall not contain lead.

6.5.2 Insulation Joints shall be installed in accordance with recommendations of the manufacturer.

6.5.3 Connections between different types of pipe and accessories shall be made with transition fittings approved by the Contracting Officer.

6.6 Pipe Sleeves shall be installed with a minimum of off-set at the joints to permit easy installation and removal of the irrigation lines. All plastic lines shall be installed in sleeves under paved areas. Sleeves shall extend at least 12 inches beyond the edges of the pavement. Sizes of sleeves shall be as follows:

Pipe Size (inches)	Minimum Sleeve Size (inches)
1/2	2
3/4	2-1/2
1, 1-1/4 and 1-1/2	3
2 and 2-1/2	4
3 and 4	6

6.7 Setting of Valves, and Boxes. Valves and valve boxes shall be installed where shown or directed, and shall be set plumb. Valve boxes shall be centered on the valves. Valves shall be located outside the area of roads and streets. Earthfill shall be carefully tamped around each valve or meter box to a distance of 4 feet on all sides of the box, or to the undisturbed trench face if less than 4 feet. Valves shall have the interiors cleaned of all foreign matter before installation. Stuffing boxes shall be tightened and the valve shall be inspected in open and closed positions to insure that all parts are in working condition.

6.8 Reaction Backing.

6.8.1 Thrust blocks shall be concrete mixed not leaner than one cement: 2-1/2 sand: 5 gravel. Blocks shall be placed between solid ground and the fitting to be anchored. The area of bearing shall be as indicated or as approved.

6.9 Remote Control Valves.

6.9.1 Install remote control valves in locations as shown on the drawings, with a cover of 8 inches maximum over top of flow control stem. Install a union on downstream side of all valves not provided with a union type connection. Fit with concrete valve box and cover. Top of valve box shall be 1/2-inch below finish grade.

6.10 Remote Control Wiring. Connections of wiring, other than in the controller housing, shall be made with epoxy encapsulated connectors. Where more than one wire is placed in trench, the wiring shall be taped together at maximum intervals of 10 feet.

6.11 Automatic Sprinkler Controller. Controller shall be mounted on concrete with expansion shield type anchors or embedded anchor bolts. Connect electrical panel as shown on the drawings. Connection to control wiring shall be made within

the pedestal or head of the controller. Electrical wiring shall be in a rigid conduit from controllers to panel provided under other sections. The work under this section shall include all wiring to the panels or elsewhere as required, in order to complete the installation of the control system.

7. CONNECTION TO EXISTING UTILITIES.

7.1 Connection to Existing Utilities. The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements with the City of Phoenix for their connection to the existing waterlines and installation of meters and shall pay all connection fees and water costs until final acceptance of all work.

7.2 Connection to Existing Electrical Pull Box. The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements with Mr. John E. Mazingo, Traffic Signal Supervisor, Maricopa County Highway Department, (602) 233-8660 for electrical connection to existing MCFCD pull box located at the corner of Cactus and 51st Street.

8. TESTS.

8.1 After completion of the piping system and prior to backfilling and the installation of the sprinkler heads, the entire system shall be tested for leaks and thoroughly flushed under pressure to remove any dirt, scale or other material. Lines shall be tested at 100 psi for one hour duration. Cracked or defective pipe, fittings, or accessories disclosed in the pressure tests shall be replaced by the Contractor with sound material at no additional cost to the Government, and the test shall be repeated until results are satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

8.1.1 No line shall be covered until inspection and approval has been given by the Contracting Officer.

8.1.2 Testing of plastic pipe shall not be done until all joints have had at least 24 hours to set and cure. During cold weather, 48 hours elapsed time shall be allowed for setting prior to testing. No water under pressure shall come in contact with any joint during the specified curing period. In hot weather, water shall not be permitted to stand in pipes until after backfilling is completed. Water used in testing shall be drained from pipes after completion of testing.

8.2 Coverage Test. When the irrigation system is completed the entire system shall be adjusted and operated to demonstrate the water coverage is complete and adequate and that the system conforms to the requirements of the plans and specifications. All deficiencies and inadequacies resulting from defective or inadequate materials and/or workmanship shall be corrected at no additional cost to the Government. In the event any modifications to the system or deviation from the approved plans and specifications are directed, an adjustment in contract price will be made.

9. DISINFECTION. The completed line from the backflow prevention unit to the connection to the existing waterline shall be disinfected as prescribed by AWWA C 601.

10. TOOLS. Three sets of special wrenches for removal and/or installation of sprinkler heads shall be provided at locations designated by the Contracting Officer.

11. CLEANUP. Upon completion of the installation of the irrigation system and appurtenances, all debris and surplus materials resulting from the work shall be removed.

12. VARIATION IN ARRANGEMENT OF SPRINKLERS from those shown on drawings will be permitted. The Contractor shall submit a shop drawing for approval in accordance with the SPECIAL CLAUSES. If any conflicts occur necessitating departures from the contract drawings, details of departures, hydraulic calculation and reasons shall be submitted as soon as practicable for written approval of the Contracting Officer. Hydraulic calculations shall include application rate per hour, maximum triangular spacing of heads for design flow rate and pressure, overlap including wind loss allowance and friction loss through pipe fittings, valves and accessories.

13. GUARANTEE. The following equipment to be furnished under this specification shall be guaranteed for a period of one year from the date of acceptance thereof, either for beneficial use or final acceptance, whichever is earlier, against defective materials, design, and workmanship:

- Backflow prevention units
- Quick coupling valves and keys
- Water meters
- Control valves
- Automatic controller
- Emitters

* * * * *

SECTION 2K

CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND CURBS AND GUTTERS

Index

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 6. Subgrade Preparation |
| 2. Field Control Tests | 7. Form Setting |
| 3. Materials | 8. Concrete Placement and Finishing |
| 4. Concrete Strength and Usage | 9. Curing and Protection |
| 5. Forms | 10. Sealing Joints |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

1.1 Federal Specification (Fed. Spec.).

SS-S-1401C

Sealing, Joint, Non-Jet-Fuel-Resistant, Hot Applied, for Portland Cement and Asphalt Pavements

1.2 American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) Publication.

M 182-60
(R 1974)

Burlap Cloth Made From Jute or Kenaf

1.3 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards.

C 94-84

Ready-Mixed Concrete

C 171-69
(R 1980)

Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete

C 173-78

Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method

C 231-82

Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method

C 309-81

Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete

D 1751-83

Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)

D 1752-84

Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction

2. FIELD-CONTROL TESTS. Preparation of field-control samples and testing of samples shall be by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government. The taking of samples, the making of test specimens, and the testing thereof shall be performed under the supervision of the Contracting Officer.

3. MATERIALS. Materials shall conform to the respective publications and other requirements specified herein.

3.1 Concrete Curing Materials.

3.1.1 Burlap. AASHTO M 182 having a weight of 14 ounces or more per square yard when dry.

3.1.2 Impervious Sheeting. ASTM C 171.

3.1.3 Liquid Membrane Curing Compound. ASTM C 309 Type 1D. Compound shall be free of paraffin or petroleum.

3.2 Concrete Protection Materials. Linseed oil mixture shall be equal parts, by volume, of linseed oil and either mineral spirits, naphtha, or turpentine. At the option of the Contractor, commercially prepared linseed oil mixtures formulated specifically for application to concrete to provide protection against the action of deicing chemicals may be used except that emulsified mixtures are not acceptable.

3.3 Joint Materials.

3.3.1 Expansion Joint Fillers. ASTM D 1751 or ASTM D 1752 or shall be resin impregnated fiberboard conforming to the physical requirements of ASTM D 1752.

3.3.2 Joint Sealers. ASTM D 1850 or Fed. Spec. SS-S-1401.

4. CONCRETE STRENGTH AND USAGE.

4.1 Sidewalk Concrete. Concrete and materials therefor shall conform to the applicable requirements of SECTION: CONCRETE and ASTM C 94, Alternative No. 2 except as specified below. Concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2,500 psi. The maximum size of aggregate shall be one inch. Concrete shall have a slump of not more than 3 inches. The concrete mixtures shall have air content by volume of concrete of 5 to 7 percent, based on measurements made immediately after discharge from the mixer. Air content shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 173 or ASTM C 231. ASTM C 231 shall be used with concretes and mortars made with relatively dense natural aggregates.

4.2 Curb and Gutter Concrete. Concrete and the equipment, workmanship and materials therefor shall conform to the applicable requirements of SECTION: CONCRETE and ASTM C 94, except as specified below. Concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3,000 psi. The maximum size of aggregate shall be 1-1/2 inches. Concrete shall have a slump of not more than 3 inches. The concrete mixtures shall have air content by volume of concrete of 5 to 7 percent, based on measurements made immediately after discharge from the mixer.

5. FORMS.

5.1 Sidewalk. Sidewalk forms shall be of wood or steel, straight of sufficient strength to resist springing during depositing and consolidating concrete, and of a height equal to the full depth of the finished sidewalk. Wood forms shall be surfaced plank, 2-inch nominal thickness, straight and free from warp, twist, loose knots, splits or other defects. Wood forms shall have a nominal length of 10 feet, with a minimum of three stakes per form, at maximum spacing of 4 feet. Corners, deep sections, and radius bends shall have additional stakes and braces, as required. Radius bends may be formed with 3/4-inch boards, laminated to the required thickness. Steel forms shall be channel-formed sections with a flat top surface and with welded braces at each end and at not less than two intermediate points. Form ends shall be interlocked and self-aligning. Forms shall include flexible forms for radius forming, corner forms, form spreaders, and fillers. Forms shall have a nominal length of 10 feet, with a minimum of two welded stake pockets per form. Stake pins shall be solid steel rods with chamfered heads and pointed tips, designed for use with steel forms.

5.2 Curb and Gutter. Curb and gutter forms shall be of wood or steel, straight, and of sufficient strength to resist springing during depositing and consolidating the concrete. The outside forms shall have a height equal to the full depth of the curb or gutter. The inside form of curb shall have batter as indicated and shall be securely fastened to and supported by the outside form. Straight forms of wood shall be surfaced plank, 2-inch nominal thickness, straight and free from warp, twist, loose knots, splits, or other defects. Wood forms shall have a nominal length of 10 feet, with a minimum of three stakes per form, at maximum spacing of 4 feet. Corners, deep sections, and radius bends shall have additional stakes and braces, as required. Radius bends may be formed with 3/4-inch boards, laminated to the required thickness. Steel forms shall be channel-formed sections with a flat top surface and with welded braces at each end and at not less than two intermediate points. Form ends shall be interlocked and self-aligning. Forms shall include flexible forms for radius forming, corner forms, form spreaders, and fillers. Forms shall have a nominal length of 10 feet, with minimum of two welded stake pockets per form. Stake pins shall be solid steel rods with chamfered heads and pointed tips, designed for use with steel forms. Rigid forms shall be provided for curb returns, except that benders of thin plank forms may be used for curb or curb returns with a radius of 10 feet or more, where grade changes occur in the return, or where the central angle is such that a rigid form with a central angle of 90 degrees cannot be used. Back forms for curb returns may be made of 1-1/2 inch benders, for the full height of the curb, cleated together.

6. SUBGRADE PREPARATION. The subgrade shall be constructed to grade and cross section.

6.1 Sidewalk Subgrade. The subgrade shall be thoroughly wetted and then compacted with two passes of a 500-pound roller. Yielding material deflecting more than 1/2 inch under the specified roller shall be removed to a depth of not less than 4 inches below subgrade elevation and replaced with an approved granular material. The material shall then be compacted as described above. The completed subgrade shall be tested for grade and cross section with a template extending the full width of the sidewalk and supported between side forms.

6.2 Curb and Gutter Subgrade. The subgrade shall be of materials equal in bearing quality to the subgrade under the adjacent pavement and shall be placed and compacted to conform with applicable requirements of SECTION: FILLS AND SUBGRADE PREPARATION. The subgrade shall be tested for grade and cross section by means of a template extending the full width of the curb and gutter.

6.3 Maintenance of Subgrade. The subgrade shall be maintained in a smooth, compacted condition, in conformity with the required section and established grade until the concrete is placed. The subgrade shall be in a moist condition when concrete is placed. The subgrade shall be prepared and protected so as to produce a subgrade free from frost when the concrete is deposited.

7. FORM SETTING.

7.1 Sidewalk. Forms for sidewalks shall be set with the upper edge true to line and grade and shall be held rigidly in place by stakes placed at intervals not to exceed 4 feet. After forms are set, grade and alinement shall be checked with a 10-foot straightedge. Forms shall conform to line and grade with an allowable tolerance of 1/8 inch in any 10-foot long section. Forms shall have a transverse slope of 1/4 inch per foot with the low side adjacent to the roadway. Forms shall be coated with form oil each time before concrete is placed. Wood forms may, instead, be thoroughly wetted with water before concrete is placed, except that with probable freezing temperatures, oiling is mandatory. Side forms shall not be removed for less than 12 hours after finishing has been completed.

7.2 Curbs. Forms for curbs shall be carefully set to alinement and grade and to conform to the dimensions of the curb. Forms shall be held rigidly in place by the use of stakes placed at intervals not to exceed 4 feet. Clamps, spreaders, and braces shall be used where required to insure rigidity in the forms. The forms on the front of the curb shall be removed not less than 2 hours nor more than 6 hours after the concrete has been placed. Forms back of curb shall remain in place until the face and top of the curb have been finished as specified for concrete finishing. Gutter forms shall not be removed while the concrete is sufficiently plastic to slump in any direction. Forms shall be cleaned and coated with form oil each time before concrete is placed. Wood forms may, instead, be thoroughly wetted with water before concrete is placed, except that with probable freezing temperatures, oiling is mandatory.

8. CONCRETE PLACEMENT AND FINISHING.

8.1 Sidewalk Concrete. Concrete shall be placed in the forms in one layer of such thickness that when compacted and finished the sidewalk will be of the thickness indicated. After concrete has been placed in the forms, a strike-off guided by side forms shall be used to bring the surface to proper section to be compacted. The concrete shall be tamped and consolidated with a suitable wood or metal tamping bar, and the surface shall be finished to grade with a wood float. Finished surface of the walk shall not vary more than 3/16 inch from the testing edge of a 10 foot-straightedge. Irregularities exceeding the above shall be satisfactorily corrected. The surface shall be divided into rectangular areas by means of contraction joints spaced at not more than 5 feet on centers.

8.1.1 Concrete Finishing. After straightedging, when most of the water sheen has disappeared, and just before the concrete hardens, the surface shall be finished to a smooth and uniformly fine granular or sandy texture free of waves,

irregularities, or tool marks. A scored surface shall be produced by brooming with a fiber-bristle brush in a direction transverse to that of the traffic.

8.1.1.1 Colored and Textured Finish. Contractor shall submit installation procedures for colored concrete to the Contracting Officer for approval. Finishes shall conform to the requirements for Concrete Slab Finishes, and as specified herein. At locations indicated, on the drawings, the concrete will be colored with an integral color as described in the SECTION: CONCRETE. All sidewalk surfaces shall be given a rough texture by brooming with a fibre-bristle broom in a direction transverse to that of the main traffic flow. The rough texture finish shall also be applied to adjacent surfaces a sufficient distance in all directions to provide adequate texture for traction in turning areas.

8.1.2 Edge and Joint Finishing. All slab edges, including those at formed joints, shall be finished carefully with an edger having a radius of 1/8 inch. Transverse joints shall be edged before brooming, and the brooming shall eliminate the flat surface left by the surface face of the edger. Corner and edges which have crumbled and areas which lack sufficient mortar for proper finishing shall be cleaned and filled solidly with a properly proportioned mortar mixture and then finished.

8.1.3 Contraction Joints. The contraction joints shall be formed in the fresh concrete by cutting a groove in the top portion of the slab to a depth of at least one-fourth of the sidewalk slab thickness, using a jointer to cut the groove, or by sawing a groove in the hardened concrete with a power-driven saw, unless otherwise approved. Sawed joints shall be constructed by sawing a groove in the concrete with a 1/8-inch blade to the depth indicated. The time of sawing shall be varied, depending on existing and anticipated weather conditions, and such sawing shall be at the required rate. An ample supply of saw blades shall be available on the job before concrete placement is started, and at least one standby sawing unit in good working order shall be available at the jobsite at all times during the sawing operations.

8.1.4 Expansion Joints. Transverse expansion joints shall be installed at sidewalk returns and opposite expansion joints in adjoining curbs. Where the sidewalk is not in contact with the curb, transverse expansion joints shall be installed as indicated. Transverse expansion joints shall be filled with 1/2-inch joint filler strips. Joint filler shall be placed with top edge 1/4 inch below the surface and shall be held in place with steel pins or other devices to prevent warping of the filler during floating and finishing. Immediately after finishing operations are completed, joint edges shall be rounded with an edging tool having a radius of 1/8 inch, and concrete over the joint filler shall be removed. Expansion joints shall be formed about structures and features that project through or into the sidewalk pavement, using joint filler of the type, thickness, and width indicated. The filler shall be installed in such manner as to form a complete, uniform separation between the structure and sidewalk pavement. At the end of the curing period, expansion joints shall be carefully cleaned and filled with joint sealer. Concrete at the joint shall be surface dry, and the atmospheric and pavement temperatures shall be above 50 degrees F. at the time of application of joint-sealing materials. Joints shall be filled flush with the concrete surface in such manner as to minimize spilling on the walk surface. Spilled sealing material shall be removed immediately and the surface of the walk cleaned. Dummy groove joints shall not be sealed.

8.1.5 Surface Uniformity. The completed surface shall be uniform in color and free of surface blemishes and tool marks.

8.2 Curb and Gutter Concrete. Concrete shall be placed in layers not to exceed 6 inches. Concrete shall be thoroughly consolidated by tamping and spading or with approved mechanical vibrators.

8.2.1 Concrete Finishing. The edges of the gutter and top of the curb shall be rounded with an edging tool to a radius of 1/2-inch and the surfaces shall be floated and finished with a smooth wood float until true to grade and section and uniform in texture. Floated surfaces shall then be brushed with a fine-hair brush with longitudinal strokes. Immediately after removing the front curb form, the face of the curb shall be rubbed with a wood or concrete rubbing block and water until blemishes, form marks, and tool marks have been removed. The surface, while still wet, shall be brushed in the same manner as the gutter and curb top. The top surface of gutter and entrance shall be finished to grade with a wood float. Except at grade changes or curves, finished surfaces shall not vary, from the testing edge of 10-foot straightedge, more than 1/8 inch for gutter and entrance and 1/4 inch for top and face of curb. Irregularities exceeding the above shall be satisfactorily corrected. Visible surfaces and edges of finished curb and gutter shall be free of blemishes and form and tool marks, and shall be uniform in color, shape, and appearance.

8.2.2 Joints. Expansion joints and contraction joints shall be constructed at right angles to the line of curb and gutter.

8.2.2.1 Contraction Joints. Contraction joints shall be constructed by means of 1/8-inch thick separators, of a section conforming to the cross section of the curb and gutter. Contraction joints shall be constructed directly opposite contraction joints in abutting portland-cement-concrete pavement. Where curb and gutter do not abut portland-cement-concrete pavements, contraction joints shall be so placed that monolithic sections between curb returns will not be less than 5 feet nor greater than 15 feet in length. Separators shall be removed as soon as practicable after concrete has set sufficiently to preserve the width and shape of the joint. Separators shall be removed prior to finishing.

8.2.2.2 Expansion Joints. Expansion joints shall be formed by means of preformed expansion-joint filler material cut and shaped to the cross section of curb and gutter. Expansion joints shall be provided in curb at the end of all returns. Expansion joints shall be provided in curb and gutter directly opposite expansion joints of abutting portland-cement-concrete pavement and shall be of the same type and thickness as joints in the pavement. Where curb and gutter do not abut portland-cement-concrete pavement, expansion joints at least 1/2-inch in width shall be provided at intervals not exceeding 25 feet. Expansion joints shall be provided in non-reinforced concrete gutter at locations indicated.

9. CURING AND PROTECTION.

9.1 Curing. Immediately after the finishing operations, exposed concrete surfaces shall be cured by one of the following methods as the Contractor may elect.

9.1.1 Mat Method. The entire exposed surface shall be covered with two or more layers of burlap. Mats shall overlap each other at least 6 inches. The mat shall be thoroughly wetted with water prior to placing on concrete surface and shall be kept continuously in a saturated condition and in intimate contact with concrete for not less than 7 days.

9.1.2 Impervious Sheeting Method. The entire exposed surface shall be wetted with a fine spray of water and then covered with impervious sheeting material. Sheets shall be laid directly on the concrete surface with the light-colored side up and overlapped 12 inches when a continuous sheet is not used. The curing medium shall not be less than 18 inches wider than the concrete surface to be cured, and shall be securely weighted down by heavy wood planks, or by placing a bank of moist earth along edges and laps in the sheets. Sheets shall be satisfactorily repaired or replaced if torn or otherwise damaged during curing. The curing medium shall remain on the concrete surface to be cured for not less than 7 days.

9.1.3 Membrane-Curing Method. The entire exposed surface shall be covered with a membrane-forming curing compound. Where type 1 curing compound is used, the concrete surface shall be shaded from the direct rays of the sun during the curing period. Curing compound shall be applied in two coats by hand-operated pressure sprayers at a coverage of approximately 200 square feet per gallon for both coats. The second coat shall be applied in a direction approximately at right angles to the direction of application of the first coat. The compound shall form a uniform, continuous, coherent film that will not check, crack, or peel and shall be free from pinholes or other imperfections. Apply an additional coat to all surfaces showing discontinuity, pinholes or other defects. Concrete surfaces that are subjected to heavy rainfall within 3 hours after curing compound has been applied shall be resprayed by the above method and at the above coverage at no additional cost to the Government. Expansion-joint openings shall be sealed at the top by inserting moistened paper or fiber rope or covering with strips of waterproof paper prior to application of the curing compound, in a manner to prevent the curing compound entering the joint. Concrete surfaces to which membrane-curing compounds have been applied shall be adequately protected for 7 days from pedestrian and vehicular traffic and from any other action that might disrupt the continuity of the membrane. Any area covered with curing compound and damaged by subsequent construction operations within the 7-day curing period shall be resprayed as specified above at no additional expense to the Government.

9.2 Backfilling. After curing, debris shall be removed, and the area adjoining the concrete shall be backfilled, graded, and compacted to conform to the surrounding area in accordance with lines and grades indicated.

9.3 Protection. Completed concrete shall be protected from damage until accepted. The Contractor shall repair damaged concrete and clean concrete discolored during construction. Concrete that is damaged shall be removed and reconstructed for the entire length between regularly scheduled joints. Refinishing the damaged portion will not be acceptable. Removed damaged portions shall be disposed of as directed.

10. SEALING JOINTS. The approximately horizontal sections of expansion joints and the top 1-inch depth of contraction-joint openings of gutter shall be sealed with joint sealer. The joint opening shall be thoroughly cleaned before the sealing material is placed. Sealing shall be done so that the material will not be spilled on exposed surfaces of the concrete. Concrete at the joint shall be

surface dry and atmospheric and concrete temperatures shall be above 50 degrees F. at the time of application of joint-sealing materials. Excess material on exposed surfaces of the concrete shall be removed immediately and exposed concrete surfaces cleaned.

* * * * *

SECTION 3A

CONCRETE

Index

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 8. Conveying Equipment |
| 2. Quality Assurance | 9. Preparation for Placing |
| 3. Evaluation and Acceptance | 10. Placing |
| 4. Submittals | 11. Finishing |
| 5. Materials | 12. Curing and Protection |
| 6. Mixture Proportioning | 13. Setting of Base Plates |
| 7. Production Equipment | 14. Contractor Quality Control |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

1.1 American Concrete Institute (ACI) Standards.

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| ACI 211.1-81 | Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight and Mass Concrete |
| ACI 214-81 | Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Strength Test Results of Concrete |
| ACI 305-77 | Hot Weather Concreting |

1.2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards.

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| C 31-84 | Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field |
| C 33-84 | Concrete Aggregates |
| C 39-83b | Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens |
| C 70-79 | Surface Moisture of Fine Aggregate |
| C 94-83 | Ready-Mixed Concrete |
| C 125-82a | Terms Relating to Concrete and Concrete Aggregates |
| C 136-84 | Sieve or Screen Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates |
| C 143-78 | Slump of Portland Cement Concrete |
| C 150-84 | Portland Cement |
| C 171-69 | Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete |

- C 172-82 Sampling Fresh Concrete
- C 192-81 Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the
 Laboratory
- C 231-82 Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the
 Pressure Method
- C 260-77 Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
- C 309-81 Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing
 Concrete
- C 494-82 Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
- C 566-84 Total Moisture Content of Aggregate by Drying
- C 595-83a Blended Hydraulic Cement
- C 618-84 Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan
 for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland
 Cement Concrete
- D 75-82 Sampling Aggregates
- E 329-77 Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete, Steel
 (R 1983) and Bituminous Materials as Used in Construction

1.3 Concrete Plant Manufacturer's Bureau (CPMB).

Edition (CRD-C 95) Concrete Plant Standards

1.4 National Bureau of Standards (NBS) Handbook.

44- Specifications, Tolerance and Other Technical Requirements for
Commercial Weighing and Measuring Devices (4th Edition 1971 with
Replacement Sheets)

1.5 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Handbook for Cement and Concrete (CRD).

- CRD-C 55-85 Concrete Mixer Performance
- CRD-C 100-75 Concrete Aggregate and Aggregate Sources and
 Selection of Material for Testing
- CRD-C 112-69 Surface Moisture in Aggregate by Water Displacement
- CRD-C 143-62 Meters for Automatic Indication of Moisture in Fine
 Aggregate
- CRD-C 400-63 Water for Use in Mixing or Curing Concrete
- CRD-C 621-83 Non-Shrink Grout

1.6 U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Handbook 18

Soil Survey Manual

2. QUALITY ASSURANCE

2.1 Preconstruction Sampling and Testing.

2.1.1 Aggregates. The aggregate sources listed in the SPECIAL CLAUSES have been determined to be capable of producing materials of a quality acceptable for this project. Proposed materials produced from similar strata, or of similar quality, will be approved. If the Contractor proposes to furnish aggregates from a source not listed in the SPECIAL CLAUSES, samples consisting of not less than 1000 pounds of each size coarse aggregate and 1000 pounds of fine aggregate taken under the supervision of the Contracting Officer in accordance with CRD-C 100 shall be delivered to South Pacific Division Laboratory, Sausalito, California, within 15 days after notice to proceed. Sampling and shipping of samples shall be at the Contractor's expense. A maximum of 45 days will be required to complete evaluation of the aggregates. Testing by and at the expense of the Government will be in accordance with the applicable CRD or ASTM test methods. Tests to which aggregate may be subjected are specific gravity, absorption, petrographic analysis, freezing-and-thawing in concrete, alkali-aggregate reaction, organic impurities and other tests that are necessary to demonstrate that the aggregate is of a quality which is at least equivalent to those listed in the SPECIAL CLAUSES.

2.1.2 Cementitious Materials, Admixtures, Curing Compound. At least 60 days in advance of placement, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of the source of materials, along with sampling location, brand name, type, and quantity to be used in the manufacture and/or curing of the concrete. Sampling and testing will be performed by and at the expense of the Government except as otherwise specified. No material shall be used until notice has been given by the Contracting Officer that test results are satisfactory and all movement of materials after sampling shall be as directed. The Government will sample and test the cementitious materials.

2.1.2.1 Cement and Pozzolan. If cement or pozzolan is to be obtained from more than one source, the initial notification shall state the estimated amount to be obtained from each source and the proposed schedule of shipments.

2.1.2.1.1 Prequalified Cement Sources. Cement shall be delivered and used directly from a mill of a producer designated as a qualified source. Samples of cement for check testing will be taken at the project site or concrete producing plant by a representative of the Contracting Officer for testing at the expense of the Government. A list of prequalified cement sources is available from Commander and Director, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, P.O. Box 631, Vicksburg, Mississippi 39180.

2.1.2.1.2 Prequalified Pozzolan Sources. Pozzolan shall be delivered and used directly from a mill of a producer designated as a qualified source. Samples of pozzolan for check testing will be taken at the project site by a representative of the Contracting Officer for testing at the expense of the Government. A list of prequalified cement sources is available from Commander and Director, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, P.O. Box 631, Vicksburg, Mississippi 39180.

2.1.2.1.3. Cement, if not from a prequalified source, will be sampled at the source and stored in sealed bins pending completion of certain tests. Sampling, testing, and the shipping inspection from the point of sampling, when the point is other than at the site of the work, will be made by, or under the supervision of the Government and at its expense. No cement shall be used until notice has been given by the Contracting Officer that test results are satisfactory. In the event of failure, the cement may be resampled and retested at the request of the Contractor, at his expense. When the point of sampling is other than the site of the work, the fill gates of the sampled bin and conveyances used in shipment will be sealed until shipment from the bin has been completed. If tested cement is rehandled at transfer points, the extra cost of inspection will be at the Contractor's expense. The cost of testing cement excess to the project requirements will also be at the expense of the Contractor. The charges for testing cement at the expense of the Contractor will be deducted from the payments due the Contractor at a rate of 6.3 cents per hundred weight of cement represented by the tests.

2.1.2.1.4 Pozzolan, if not from a prequalified source, will be sampled at the source and stored in sealed bins pending completion of certain tests. Pozzolan will also be sampled at the site when determined necessary. All sampling and testing will be by and at the expense of the Government. Release for shipment and approval for use will be based on compliance with 7-day lime-pozzolan strength requirements and other physical and chemical and uniformity requirements for which tests can be completed by the time the 7-day lime-pozzolan strength test is completed. Release for shipment and approval for use on the above basis will be contingent on continuing compliance with the other requirements of the specifications. If a bin fails, the contents may be resampled and tested at the Contractor's expense. In this event the pozzolan may be sampled as it is loaded into cars, trucks or barges provided they are kept at the source until released for shipment. Unsealing and resealing of bins and sealing of shipping conveyances will be done by or under the supervision of the Government. Shipping conveyances will not be accepted at the site of the work unless received with all seals intact. If pozzolan is damaged in shipment, handling, or storage, it shall be promptly removed from the site of the work. Pozzolan which has not been used within six months after test will be retested at the expense of the Contractor when directed by the Contracting Officer and shall be rejected if the test results are not satisfactory. If tested pozzolan is rehandled at transfer points, the extra cost of inspection will be at the Contractor's expense. The cost of testing excess pozzolan will be at the Contractor's expense at a rate of \$2 per ton. The amount will be deducted from payment to the Contractor.

2.2 Construction Testing By Government. The Government will sample and test aggregates and concrete to determine compliance with the specifications. The Contractor shall provide facilities and labor as may be necessary for procurement of representative test samples. When the Contractor proposes to reduce concrete mixing time, uniformity tests at reduced mixing time will be made by the Government at the Contractor's expense. Samples of aggregates will be obtained at the point of batching. Concrete will be sampled in accordance with ASTM C 172. Slump and air content will be determined in accordance with ASTM C 143 and ASTM C 231, respectively. Compression test specimens will be made and cured in accordance with ASTM C 31 and compression test specimens tested in accordance with ASTM C 39.

3. EVALUATION AND ACCEPTANCE.

3.1 Concrete Strength. The strength of the concrete will be considered satisfactory so long as the average of all sets of three consecutive test results equal or exceed the required specified strength f'c and no individual test result falls below the specified strength f'c by more than 500 pounds per square inch. Additional analysis or testing may be required at the Contractor's expense when the strength of the concrete in the structure is considered potentially deficient. Concrete work judged inadequate by structural analysis or by results of tests shall be reinforced with additional construction as directed by the Contracting Officer or shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

3.2 Construction Tolerances. Variation in alignment, grade and dimensions of the structures from the established alignment, grade and dimensions shown on the drawings shall be within the tolerances specified in the following table:

TABLE 1

TOLERANCES FOR CONCRETE STRUCTURES

(1) Department from established alignment	.....	2-inches on tangents 4-inches on curves
(2) Departure from established profile grade	.....	1-inch
(3) Reduction in thickness in lining	.....	10 percent of specified thickness: provided, that average thickness is maintained as determined by daily batch volumes
(4) Variation from specified width of section at any height	.....	1/4 of 1 percent plus 1-inch
(5) Variation from established height of lining	.....	1/2 of 1 percent plus 1-inch
(6) Variations in surfaces	.....	Invert 1/4-inch in 10 feet Side slopes 1/2-inch in 10 feet

3.3 Colors. Colors of pigmented concrete shall be considered satisfactory based on the comparative analysis of color produced from test panel(s) in accordance with paragraph: TEST PANEL, and Munsell color samples in accordance with U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18 - Soil Survey Manual. Color of concrete shall conform to Munsell color number 10YR5/3 with respect to hue, value, and chroma. Evaluation of color shall be made within the time limits prescribed in paragraph: TEST PANEL.

3.4 Surface Requirements. The surface requirements for the various classes of finish required by SECTION: FORMWORK FOR CONCRETE shall be as hereinafter specified. Allowable irregularities are designated "abrupt" or "gradual" for

purposes of providing for surface variations. Offsets resulting from displaced, misplaced or mismatched forms, or sheathing, or by loose knots in sheathing, or other similar form defects, shall be considered "abrupt" irregularities. Irregularities resulting from warping, unplaneness or similar uniform variations from planeness, or true curvature, shall be considered "gradual" irregularities. "Gradual" irregularities will be checked for compliance with the prescribed limits with a 5-ft template, consisting of a straightedge for plane surfaces and a shaped template for curved or warped surfaces. In measuring irregularities, the straightedge or template may be placed anywhere on the surface in any direction, with the testing edge held parallel to the intended surface.

Class of Finish	Irregularities	
	Abrupt, inches	Gradual, inches
A	1/8	1/4
B	1/4	1/2

3.5 Appearance. The surfaces which are permanently exposed shall be cleaned if stained or otherwise discolored, by a method which does not harm the concrete and which is approved by the Contracting Officer.

4. SUBMITTALS.

4.1 Test Reports.

4.1.1 Concrete mixture proportions shall be determined by the Contractor and submitted for approval. The proportions of all ingredients and nominal maximum coarse aggregate size that will be used in the manufacture of each quality of concrete shall be stated. Proportions shall indicate weight of cement and water and weights of aggregates in a saturated surface-dry condition. The submission shall be accompanied by test reports from a laboratory complying with ASTM E 329 attesting that proportions thus selected will produce concrete of the qualities indicated. No substitution shall be made in the source or type of materials used in the work without additional tests to show that the new materials and quality of concrete are satisfactory.

4.1.2 Non-Shrink Grout.

4.1.2.1 General. Descriptive literature of the grout proposed for use shall be furnished together with a certificate from the manufacturer stating that it is suitable for the application or exposure for which it is being considered. In addition, a detailed plan shall be submitted for approval, showing equipment and procedures proposed for use in mixing and placing the grout.

4.1.2.2 Prepackaged material requiring only the addition of water will be accepted on the basis of certified laboratory test results showing that the material meets the requirements of CRD-C 621. When fine aggregate is to be added, the Contractor shall also furnish for approval the design mix proportions together with certified copies of laboratory test results indicating that the mix is in conformance with the requirements of CRD-C 621.

4.1.2.3 Mixture proportions using a volume-change controlling ingredient shall be submitted for approval. The submittal shall include the design mix proportions of all ingredients and certified copies of laboratory test results indicating that the materials and the mix is in conformance with the requirements of CRD-C 621.

4.2 Manufacturers' Certificate.

4.2.1 Accelerating admixture shall be certified for compliance with all specification requirements.

4.2.2 Impervious sheet curing materials shall be certified for compliance with all specification requirements.

4.2.3 Air-entraining admixture shall be certified for compliance with all specification requirements.

4.2.4 Water-reducing admixture shall be certified for compliance with all specification requirements.

4.2.5 Curing compound shall be certified for compliance with all specification requirements.

4.3 Review of Plant, Equipment and Methods.

4.3.1 Batch Plant. Details of the data on concrete plant shall be submitted for review by the Contracting Officer for conformance with paragraph: PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT.

4.3.2 Mixers. The make, type and capacity of concrete mixers proposed for mixing concrete shall be submitted for review by the Contracting Officer for conformance with paragraph: PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT. The results of the initial mixer uniformity tests as required in paragraph: INSPECTION DETAILS AND FREQUENCY OF TESTING shall be submitted within five days of the initiation of placing.

4.3.3 Conveying Equipment. The methods and equipment for transporting, handling, and depositing the concrete shall be submitted for review by the Contracting Officer for conformance with paragraph: PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT.

4.3.4 Placing. All placing equipment and methods shall be submitted for review by the Contracting Officer for conformance with paragraph: PLACING.

4.3.5 Joint Clean-up. The method and equipment proposed for joint clean-up shall be submitted for review by the Contracting Officer for conformance with paragraph: PREPARATION FOR PLACING.

4.3.6 Curing. The curing medium and methods to be used shall be submitted for review by the Contracting Officer for conformance with paragraph: CURING AND PROTECTION.

4.3.7 Hot-weather Requirements. If concrete is proposed to be placed under hot weather conditions the materials and methods proposed to accomplish it in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs: PLACING and CURING AND PROTECTION shall be approved by the Contracting Officer.

5. MATERIALS.

5.1 Cement and Pozzolan shall be Portland Cement, Portland-pozzolan cement, or Portland cement in combination with pozzolan and shall conform to appropriate specifications listed below. Usage for architectural concrete shall be restricted to one color and one type.

- 5.1.1 Portland Cement. ASTM C 150, Type II including false set requirements, low alkali.
- 5.1.2 High-Early-Strength Portland Cement. ASTM C 150, Type III with tricalcium aluminate limited to 8 percent low alkali, used only when specifically approved in writing.
- 5.1.3 Portland-Pozzolan Cement. ASTM C 595 Type IP. The portland cement or clinkers shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 150 for low alkali cement; the pozzolan shall meet the requirements of ASTM C 618 Table as specified hereinafter.
- 5.1.4 Pozzolan. Pozzolan shall conform to ASTM C 618 Class F, with the optional requirements of Table 1A for magnesium oxide and Table 2A invoked. The loss on ignition shall be limited to 6 percent.
- 5.1.5 Pozzolan-Modified Portland Cement. ASTM C 595 Type I PM.
- 5.2 Aggregates shall be produced from the sources and under the conditions described in paragraph: PRECONSTRUCTION SAMPLING AND TESTING. Fine and coarse aggregates will conform to the grading requirements of ASTM C-33. The nominal maximum size shall be as listed in paragraph: MIXTURE PROPORTIONING. Where the use of highway department gradations are permitted, proposed gradations shall be submitted for approval.
- 5.3 Admixtures to be used, when required or permitted shall conform to the appropriate specification listed below.
- 5.3.1 Air-entraining admixture. ASTM C 260.
- 5.3.2 Accelerating admixture. ASTM C 494 Type C or E, except that no calcium chloride will be allowed.
- 5.3.3 Water-reducing or retarding admixtures ASTM C 494, Type A, B or D.
- 5.3.4 Color Admixture. Color admixture for concrete shall be the product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the production of color admixtures for concrete, and shall have a history of at least 2 years of use of the material in a similar environment without substantial fading or deleterious effects on the structural qualities of the concrete. Color admixture must be capable of evenly distributing the color throughout the concrete without segregation or causing irregular concentrations of color.
- 5.4 Curing Materials.
- 5.4.1 Impervious sheet materials ASTM C 171, type optional except polyethylene film, if used, shall be white opaque.
- 5.4.2 Membrane forming curing compound ASTM C 309, type 2, tinted as specified.
- 5.5 Water for mixing shall be fresh, clean, potable, and free of injurious amounts of oil, acid, salt or alkali, except that non-potable water may be used if it meets the requirements of CRD-C 400.
- 5.6 Non-Shrink Grout shall conform to CRD-C 621. The type shall be Expansive-Cement.

6. MIXTURE PROPORTIONING.

6.1 Quality and Location. For each portion of the structure, mixture proportions shall be selected so that the following strength and water-cement ratio requirements are met.

6.1.1 Strength. Specified compressive strength ($f'c$) shall be 3000 psi for all structures.

6.1.2 Maximum Water-Cement Ratio. Maximum water cement ratio shall be as follows:

Water-Cement Ratio, by wt	Structure or Portion of Structure
0.45	Sideslopes, walls, invert, and inlet structures
0.55	Structures other than those above

6.2 Nominal Maximum size coarse aggregate shall be 1-1/2 inches except 3/4-inch nominal maximum size coarse aggregate shall be used when any of the following conditions exist: the narrowest dimension between sides of forms is less than 7-1/2 inches, the depth of the slab is less than 4-1/2 inches or when the minimum clear spacing between reinforcing is less than 2 inches.

6.3 Air Content as determined by ASTM C 231 shall be between 4 and 7 percent except that when the nominal maximum size coarse aggregate is 3/4-inch it shall be between 5 and 7 percent.

6.4 Slump. The slump shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C-143 and shall be within the range of 1"-4". Where placement by pump is approved, the slump shall not exceed 6 inches and shall remain within a 3" band.

6.5 Concrete Proportioning. Trial design batches and testing requirements for various qualities of concrete specified shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Samples of approved aggregates shall be obtained in accordance with the requirements of ASTM D 75. Samples of materials other than aggregate shall be representative of those proposed for the project and shall be accompanied by manufacturer's test reports indicating compliance with applicable specified requirements. Trial mixtures having proportions, consistencies and air content suitable for the work shall be made based on ACI Standard 211.1, using at least three different water-cement ratio which will produce a range of strength encompassing those required for the work. The target water-cement ratios required in paragraph: MAXIMUM WATER-CEMENT RATIO will be converted to a weight ratio of water to cement plus pozzolan or by weight equivalency as described in ACI Standard 211.1. Trial mixtures shall be designed for maximum permitted slump and air content. The temperature of concrete in each trail batch shall be reported. For each water-cement ratio at least three test cylinders for each test age shall be made and cured in accordance with ASTM C 192. They shall be tested at 7 and 28 days in accordance with ASTM C 39. From these test results a curve shall be plotted showing the relationship between water-cement ratio and strength.

6.6. Average Strength. In meeting the strength requirements specified in paragraph: QUALITY AND LOCATION above, the selected mixture proportion shall produce an average strength for exceeding the specified strength $f'c$ by the amount

indicated below. Where a concrete production facility has high test records, a standard deviation shall be established. Test records from which a standard deviation is calculated: shall represent materials, quality control procedures, and conditions similar to those expected and changes in materials and proportions within the test records shall not have been more restricted than those for the proposed work; shall represent concrete produced to meet a specified strength or strengths $f'c$ within 1000 psi of that specified for proposed work; and shall consist of at least 30 consecutive tests or two groups of consecutive tests totalling at least 30 tests. A strength test shall be the average of the strengths of two cylinders made from the same sample of concrete and tested at 28 days or at other test age designated for determination of $f'c$.

6.6.1 Required average compressive strength f_{cr} used as the basis for selection of concrete proportions shall be the larger of the equations which follow using the standard deviation as determined above:

$$f_{cr} = f'c + 1.34S$$

$$f_{cr} = f'c + 2.33S - 500$$

where S = standard deviation

6.6.2 Where a concrete production facility does not have test records meeting requirements above but does have a record based on 15 to 29 consecutive tests, a standard deviation may be established as the product of the calculated standard deviation and a modification factor from the following table:

No. of tests*	Modification factor for standard deviation
less than 15	Use table below
15	1.16
20	1.08
25	1.03
30 or more	1.00

6.6.3 When a concrete production facility does not have field strength test records for calculation of standard deviation, the required average strength $f'c$ shall be determined as follows:

$$f_{cr} = f'c + 1200$$

6.7 All concrete structures exposed to view (excluding pipe gate foundations) shall be colored with color admixture. The admixture shall be batched in a manner that will ensure that the admixture is completely and thoroughly mixed throughout the concrete. Quantities of admixture added to concrete shall be carefully controlled to avoid variations in color between adjacent pours as well as maintain a consistent coloring throughout the project area.

7. PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT.

7.1 Capacity. The batching and mixing equipment shall have a capacity of at least 100 cubic yards per hour.

7.2 Batching Plant shall conform to the requirements of the Concrete Plant Standards of CPMB and as specified; however, rating plates attached to batch plant equipment are not required.

7.2.1 Equipment. The batching controls shall be partially automatic, semi-automatic, or automatic. The semi-automatic batching system shall be provided with interlocks such that the discharge device cannot be actuated until the indicated material is within the applicable tolerances. The semi-automatic or automatic batching system shall be equipped with an accurate recorder or recorders which meet the requirement of the Concrete Plant Standards of CPMB. Separate bins or compartments shall be provided for each size group of aggregate, cement and pozzolan. Aggregates shall be weighed either in separate weigh batchers with individual scales or cumulatively in one weigh batcher on one scale. Aggregate shall not be weighed in the same batcher with cement or pozzolan. If both cement and pozzolan are used they may be batched cumulatively provided portland cement is batched first. If measured by weight, water shall not be weighed cumulatively with another ingredient. Water batcher filling and discharging valves shall be so interlocked that the discharge valve cannot be opened before the filling valve is fully closed. An accurate mechanical device for measuring and dispensing each admixture shall be provided. Each dispenser shall be interlocked with the batching and discharging operation of the water so that each admixture is separately batched and discharged automatically in a manner to obtain uniform distribution throughout the batch in the specified mixing period. Where use of truck mixers make this requirement impracticable, the admixture dispensers shall be interlocked with the sand batcher. Admixtures will not be combined prior to introduction in water or sand. The plant shall be arranged so as to facilitate the inspection of all operations at all times. Suitable facilities shall be provided for obtaining representative samples or aggregates from each bin or compartment.

7.2.2 Scales. The weighing equipment shall conform to the applicable requirements of NBS Handbook 44, except that the accuracy shall be plus or minus 0.2 percent of scale capacity. The Contractor shall provide standard test weights and any other auxiliary equipment required for checking the operating performance of each scale or other measuring devices. The tests shall be made at the frequency required in paragraph: CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL and in the presence of a Government inspector.

7.2.3 Batching Tolerances.

7.2.3.1 Weighing Tolerances. Whichever of the following tolerances is greater shall apply, based on required scale reading.

Material	Percent of Required Weight	Percent of Scale Capacity
Cementitious materials	Plus or minus 1	Plus or minus 0.3
Aggregate	Plus or minus 2	Plus or minus 0.3
Water	Plus or minus 1	Plus or minus 0.3
Admixture	Plus or minus 3	Plus or minus 0.3

7.2.3.2 Volumetric Tolerances. For volumetric batching equipment the following tolerances shall apply to the required volume of material being batched:

Water: Plus or minus 1 percent.

Admixtures: Plus or minus 3 percent.

7.2.4 Moisture Control. The plant shall be capable of ready adjustment to compensate for the varying moisture contents of the aggregates, and to change the weights of the materials being batched. An electric moisture meter complying with the provisions of CRD-C 143 shall be provided for measuring of moisture in the fine aggregate. The sensing element shall be arranged so that measurement is made near the batcher charging gate of the sand bin or in the sand batcher.

7.3 Mixers.

7.3.1 General. The mixers shall not be charged in excess of the capacity recommended by the manufacturer. The mixers shall be operated at the drum or mixing blade speed designated on the manufacturer's data plate. The mixers shall be maintained in satisfactory operating condition, and the mixer drums shall be kept free of hardened concrete. Should any mixer at any time produce unsatisfactory results, its use shall be promptly discontinued until it is repaired.

7.3.2 Concrete plant mixers shall be tilting, non-tilting, horizontal shaft or vertical-shaft type and shall be provided with an acceptable device to lock the discharge mechanism until the required mixing time has elapsed. The mixing time and uniformity shall conform to all the requirements of ASTM C 94 that are applicable to central-mixed concrete.

7.3.3 Truck Mixers. Truck mixers, the mixing of concrete therein, and concrete uniformity, shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 94. A truck mixer may be used either for complete mixing (transit-mixed) or to finish the partial mixing done in a stationary mixer (shrink-mixed). Each truck shall be equipped with two counters from which it will be possible to determine the number of revolutions at mixing speed and the number of revolutions at agitating speed.

8. CONVEYING.

8.1 General. Concrete shall be conveyed from mixer to forms as rapidly as practicable and within the time interval in paragraph: PLACING by methods which will prevent segregation or loss of ingredients. Any concrete transferred from one conveying device to another shall be passed through a hopper which is conical in shape and shall not be dropped vertically more than 8 feet, except where suitable equipment is provided to prevent segregation and where specifically authorized. Telephonic or other satisfactory means of rapid communication between the mixing plant and the forms in which concrete is being placed shall be provided and available for use by Government inspectors.

8.2 Buckets. The interior hopper slope shall be not less than 58 degrees from the horizontal, the minimum dimension of the clear gate opening shall be at least 5 times the nominal maximum size aggregate and the area of the gate opening shall be not less than two-square feet. The dimension of the gate opening shall not be greater than twice the minimum dimension. The bucket gates shall be essentially

grout tight when closed and may be manually, pneumatically or hydraulically operated except for buckets larger than 2 cubic yards shall not be manually operated. The design of the bucket shall provide means for positive regulation of the amount and rate of deposit of concrete in each dumping position.

8.3 Transfer Hoppers. Concrete may be charged into non-agitation hoppers for transfer to other conveying devices. Transfer hoppers shall be capable of receiving concrete directly from delivery vehicles, and have conical-shaped discharge features. The machine shall be equipped with a hydraulically-operated gate and with a means of external vibration to effect complete and facile discharge. Concrete shall not be held in non-agitation transfer hoppers more than 30 minutes.

8.4 Trucks. Truck mixers operating at agitating speed or truck agitators used for transporting plant-mixed concrete shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C-94. Non-agitating equipment may be used for transporting plant mixed concrete over a smooth road when hauling time is less than 15 minutes. Bodies of non-agitating equipment shall be smooth, watertight, metal containers equipped with gates that will permit the discharge of the concrete.

8.5 Chutes. When concrete can be placed directly from a truck mixer, agitator or non-agitating equipment, the chutes attached to this equipment may be used. A discharge deflector shall be used when required by the Contracting Officer. Separate chutes and other similar equipment will not be permitted for conveying concrete except when specifically approved.

8.6 Belt Conveyors. Belt conveyors may be used when approved. Such conveyors shall be designed and operated to assure to uniform flow of concrete from mixer to final place of deposit without segregation of ingredients or loss of mortar and shall be provided with positive means for preventing segregation of the concrete at the transfer points and the point of placing. Belt conveyors shall meet the additional requirements as follows: the idler spacing shall not exceed 36 inches.

8.7 Pump Placement. Concrete may be conveyed by positive displacement pump when approved. The pumping equipment shall be piston or squeeze pressure type. The pipeline shall be rigid steel pipe or heavy duty flexible hose. The inside diameter of the pipe shall be at least three times the nominal maximum size coarse aggregate in the concrete mixture to be pumped but not less than 4 inches. The maximum size coarse aggregate will not be reduced to accommodate the pumps. The distance to be pumped shall not exceed limits recommended by the pump manufacturer. The concrete shall be supplied to the concrete pump continuously. When pumping is completed, concrete remaining in the pipeline shall be ejected without contamination of concrete in place. After each operation, equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned, and flushing water shall be wasted outside of the forms.

9. PREPARATION FOR PLACING.

9.1 Embedded Items. Before placing concrete, care shall be taken to determine that all embedded items are firmly and securely fastened in place as indicated on the drawings, or required. Embedded items shall be free of oil and other foreign matter such as loose coatings or rust, paint and scale. The embedding of wood in concrete will be permitted only when specifically authorized or directed. Voids in sleeves, inserts and anchor slots shall be filled temporarily with readily removable materials to prevent the entry of concrete into the voids.

9.2 Concrete on Earth Foundations. Earth surfaces upon which concrete is to be placed shall be clean, damp, and free from frost, ice, and standing or running water. Prior to placing concrete, the earth foundation shall have been satisfactorily compacted in accordance with the requirements of SECTION: FILLS AND SUBGRADE PREPARATION, and shall be inspected in sufficient time prior to each concrete placement by the Contractor in order to certify to the Contracting Officer it is ready to receive concrete. The results of each inspection shall be reported in writing.

9.3 Concrete on Rock Foundations. Rock surfaces upon which Concrete is to be placed shall be clean, free from oil, standing or running water, ice, mud, drummy rock, coatings, debris, and loose, semi-detached or unsound fragments. Faults or seams shall be cleaned to a satisfactory depth and to firm rock on the sides. Immediately before concrete is placed, all rock surfaces shall be cleaned thoroughly by the use of water jets, sandblasting, or other approved methods. All rock surfaces shall be kept continuously wet for at least 24 hours immediately prior to placing concrete thereon. All approximately horizontal surfaces shall be covered, immediately before the concrete is placed, with a layer of mortar approximately similar to that in the concrete mixture.

9.4 Construction Joint Treatment.

9.4.1 General. Concrete surfaces to which other concrete is to be bonded shall be prepared for receiving the next lift or adjacent concrete by cleaning with either wet sandblasting, high pressure water jet, or other approved method.

9.4.2.2 High-Pressure Water Jet. A stream of water under a pressure of not less than 3000 psi may be used for cleaning. Its use shall be delayed until the concrete is sufficiently hard so that only the surface skin or mortar is removed and there is no undercutting of coarse aggregate particles. Where the cleaning occurs more than two days prior to placing the next lift or where the work in the area subsequent to the cleaning causes dirt or debris to be deposited on the surface, the surface shall be cleaned again as the last operation prior to placing the next lift. If the water jet is incapable of a satisfactory cleaning, the surface shall be cleaned by wet sandblasting.

9.4.2.3 Wet Sandblasting. When employed in the preparation of construction joints, wet sandblasting shall be performed as the final operation completed before placing the following lift. The operation shall be continued until all accumulated laitance, coatings, stains, debris, and other foreign materials are removed. The surface of the concrete shall then be washed thoroughly to remove all loose materials. The surface shall again be washed just prior to placing the succeeding lift.

9.4.2.4 Waste Disposal. The method used in disposing of waste water employed in cutting, washing and rinsing of concrete surfaces shall be such that the waste water does not stain, discolor, or affect exposed surfaces of the structures, or damage the environment of the project area. Method of disposal shall be subject to approval.

10. PLACING.

10.1 General. Concrete placement will not be permitted when, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, weather conditions prevent proper placement and consolidation. Concrete shall be deposited as close as possible to its final

position in the forms, and in so depositing there shall be no vertical drop greater than 5 feet except where suitable equipment is provided to prevent segregation and where specifically authorized. Depositing of the concrete shall be so regulated that it may be effectively consolidated in horizontal layers 1-1/2 feet or less in thickness with a minimum of lateral movement. The amount deposited in each location shall be that which can be readily and thoroughly consolidated. The surfaces of construction joints shall be kept continuously wet for the first twelve hours during the twenty-four hour period prior to placing concrete. Free water shall be removed prior to placement of concrete. Sufficient placing capacity shall be provided so that concrete placement can be kept plastic and free of cold joints while concrete is being placed.

10.2 Time Interval Between Mixing and Placing. Concrete shall be placed within thirty minutes after discharge into non-agitating equipment. When concrete is truck mixed or when a truck mixer or agitator is used for transporting concrete mixed by a concrete plant mixer, the concrete shall be delivered to the site of the work and discharge shall be completed within 1-1/2 hours after introduction of the cement to the aggregates. When the length of haul makes it impossible to deliver truck mixed concrete within these time limits, batching of cement and a portion of the mixing water shall be delayed until the truck mixer is at or near the construction site. Not more than 80 percent of the water and all other materials except cement shall be batched at the distant batch plant and transported to the cement batcher without mixing.

10.3 Hot-Weather Placing. Concrete shall be properly placed and finished with approved procedures in accordance with paragraph: SUBMITTALS. The concrete placing temperature shall not exceed 85 degrees F. Cooling of the mixing water and/or aggregates will be required to obtain an adequate placing temperature. An approved retarder may be used to facilitate placing and finishing. Steel forms and reinforcement shall be cooled prior to concrete placement when steel temperatures are greater than 120 degrees F. Conveying and placing equipment shall be cooled if necessary to maintain proper concrete placing temperature.

10.4 Consolidation. Immediately after placing, each layer of concrete shall be consolidated by internal vibrating equipment. Vibrators will not be used to transport concrete within the forms. Hand spading may be required if necessary with internal vibration along formed surfaces permanently exposed to view. Form or surface vibrators shall not be used unless specifically approved. Vibrators of the proper size, frequency and amplitude shall be used for the type of work being performed in conformance with the following requirements:

<u>Application</u>	<u>Head Diameter (inches)</u>	<u>Frequency VPM</u>	<u>Amplitude (inches)</u>
General construction	2 - 3-1/2	8000 - 12000	0.025 - 0.05

The frequency and amplitude shall be within the range indicated in the table above as determined in accordance with paragraph: INSPECTION DETAILS AND FREQUENCY OF TESTING. The vibrator shall be inserted vertically at uniform spacing over the entire area of placement. The distance between insertions shall be approximately 1-1/2 times the radius of action of the vibrator. The vibrator shall penetrate rapidly to the bottom of the layer and at least 6 inches into the preceding layer if such exists. It shall be held stationary until the concrete is consolidated and then withdrawn slowly.

11. FINISHING

11.1 Unformed Surfaces.

11.1.1 General. The ambient temperature of spaces adjacent to surfaces being finished shall be not less than 50 degrees F. In hot weather, when the rate of evaporation of surface moisture, as determined by use of figure 2.1.5 of ACI 305, may reasonably be expected to exceed 0.2 pounds per square foot per hour, provision for windbreaks, shading, fog spraying, or wet covering with a light colored material shall be made in advance of placement, and such protective measures should be taken as quickly as finishing operations will allow. All unformed surfaces that are not to be covered by additional concrete or backfill shall be finished to the elevation shown on the drawings. Surfaces to receive additional concrete or backfill shall be brought to elevation shown on the drawings and left true and regular. Exterior surfaces shall be sloped for drainage unless otherwise shown on the drawing or as directed. Joints shall be carefully made with a jointing tool. The finished surfaces shall be protected from stains or abrasions.

11.1.2 Float Finish. Surfaces shall be screeded and darbled or bullfloated to bring the surface to the required finish level with no coarse aggregate visible. No cement or mortar shall be added to the surface during the finishing operation. The concrete, while still green but sufficiently hardened to bear a man's weight without deep imprint, shall be floated to a true and even plane. Floating may be performed by use of hand or power driven equipment. Hand floats shall be made of magnesium or aluminum. Tolerance for a floated finish shall be true planes within 5/16-inch in 10 feet as determined by a 10-foot straightedge placed anywhere on the slab in any direction.

11.1.3 Trowel Finish. A steel trowel finish shall be applied to the following surfaces: invert and sideslopes exposed to floodflows. Concrete surfaces shall be finished with a float finish and after surface moisture has disappeared, the surface shall be steel-troweled to a smooth, even, dense finish free from blemishes including trowel marks. Tolerance shall be true planes within 5/16-inch in 10 feet as determined by a 10-foot straightedge placed anywhere on the slab in any direction.

11.1.4 Broom Finish shall be applied to the overflow spillways. The concrete surface shall be finished with a float finish. The finished surface shall be broomed with a fiber-bristle brush in a direction transverse to that of the flow of water.

11.2 Formed Surfaces. After form removal, all fins and loose materials shall be removed and surface defects. All voids and honeycombs exceeding 1/2-inch in diameter and all tie-rod holes permanently exposed to view shall be reamed or chipped and filled with dry-pack mortar. Defective areas larger than 36 square inches and deeper than steel or 4 inches shall be delineated in a rectangular shape by a saw cut a minimum depth of 1-inch and repaired with concrete replacement. The cement used in the mortar or concrete for all surfaces permanently exposed to view shall contain an integral color admixture to match the adjacent concrete in accordance with paragraph: EVALUATION AND ACCEPTANCE. Temperature of the concrete, ambient air, replacement concrete or mortar during remedial work including curing shall be above 50 degrees F. The prepared area shall be dampened, brush-coated with a neat cement grout or with an approved epoxy resin, and filled with mortar or concrete. The mortar shall consist of 1 part

cement to 2-1/2 parts fine aggregate. The quantity of mixing water shall be the minimum necessary to obtain a uniform mixture and permit placing. Mortar shall be thoroughly compacted in place and struck off to adjacent concrete. Replacement concrete shall be drier than the usual mixture thoroughly tamped into place and finished. Forms shall be used if required. Metal tools shall not be used to finish permanently exposed surfaces. All repairs will be complete within 24 hours of form removal. The patched areas shall be cured for 7 days.

12. CURING AND PROTECTION.

12.1 General. All concrete shall be cured by an approved method for the period of 7 days. Immediately after placement, concrete shall be protected from premature drying, extremes in temperatures, rapid temperature change, and mechanical injury. All materials and equipment needed for adequate curing and protection shall be available and at the placement site prior to start of concrete placement. Concrete shall be protected from the damaging effects of rain for 12 hours, flowing water for 14 days (7 days with type III cement). No fire or excessive heat shall be permitted near or in direct contact with concrete at any time.

12.2 Moist Curing. Concrete moist-cured shall be maintained continuously (not periodically) wet for the entire curing period. If water or curing materials used that stain or discolor concrete surfaces which are to be permanently exposed, they shall be cleaned as required in paragraph: EVALUATION AND ACCEPTANCE. When wooden form sheathing is left in place during curing, the sheathing shall be kept wet at all times. Horizontal surfaces shall be cured by ponding, by covering with a minimum uniform thickness of 2 inches continuously saturated sand, or by covering with saturated non-staining burlap or cotton mats or sealed impervious sheet materials. Horizontal construction joints may be allowed to dry for 12 hours immediately prior to placing of the following lift.

12.3 Membrane Curing. Concrete may be cured with an approved curing compound in lieu of moist curing except that membrane curing will not be permitted on any surface to which sack rubbed finish is to be applied, on any surface containing protruding steel reinforcement, or on abrasive aggregate finish.

12.3.1 A pigmented type curing compound conforming to ASTM C 309 will be used on all surfaces not shielded from direct rays of the sun for a period of three days. Pigmented curing compounds will contain an integral color conforming to the requirements of the paragraph: Color. Only a chlorinated rubber base curing compound conforming to ASTM C 309 may be used on surfaces that are to be painted.

12.3.2 The curing compound shall be applied to formed surfaces immediately after the forms are removed and prior to any patching or other surface treatment except the cleaning of loose sand, mortar, and debris from the surface. The surfaces shall be thoroughly moistened with water and the curing compound applied as soon as free water disappears. The curing compound shall be applied to unformed surfaces as soon as free water has disappeared. The curing compound shall be applied in a 2-coat continuous operation by approved motorized power-spraying equipment and at a uniform coverage of not more than 400 square feet per gallon for each coat. Concrete surfaces which have been subjected to rainfall within 3 hours after curing compound has been applied shall be resprayed by the method and at the coverage herein specified. All concrete surfaces on which the curing compound has been applied shall be adequately protected for the duration of the entire curing period from pedestrian and vehicular traffic and from any other cause which will disrupt the continuity of the curing membrane.

12.4 Impervious-sheet Curing. The following concrete surfaces may be cured using impervious sheets: channel invert and sideslopes. All surfaces shall be thoroughly wetted and be completely covered with waterproof paper, polyethylene film or with polyethylene-coated burlap having the burlap thoroughly water-saturated before placing. Covering shall be laid with light colored side up. Covering shall be lapped not less than 12 inches and securely weighted down or shall be lapped not less than 4 inches and taped to form a continuous cover with a completely closed joints. The sheet shall be weighted to prevent displacement so that it remains in contact with the concrete during the specified length of curing. Coverings shall be folded down over exposed edges of slabs and secured by approved means. Sheets shall be immediately repaired or replaced if tears or holes appears during the curing period.

13. SETTING OF BASE PLATES.

13.1 General. After being plumbed and properly positioned, column base plates, shall be provided with full bearing with damp-pack bedding mortar except where non-shrink grout is approved or required. The space between the top of concrete or masonry bearing surfaces and the bottom of the plate shall be approximately $1/24$ of the width of the plate, but not less than $1/2$ inch for plates less than 12 inches wide. Concrete surfaces shall be rough, clean, free of oil, grease, and laitance, and shall be damp. Metal surfaces shall be clean and free of oil, grease, and rust.

13.2 Damp-pack bedding mortar shall consist of 1 part type I portland cement and 2- $1/2$ parts of fine aggregate conforming to ASTM C 33, proportioned by weight, and not more than 4- $1/2$ gallons of water per bag of cement. The space between the top of the concrete or masonry bearing surface and the bottom of the plate shall be packed with the bedding mortar by tamping or ramming with a bar or rod until the voids are completely filled. Mortar shall be colored to match adjacent concrete.

13.3 Non-shrink grout shall conform to the requirements of paragraphs: SUBMITTALS and MATERIALS. For clearance of two inches or more, the mix shall include by weight 1- $1/2$ parts of sound, clean uncrushed gravel conforming to ASTM C 33, to one part portland cement unless otherwise recommended by the material manufacturer. Water content shall be the minimum that will provide a flowable mixture and completely fill the space to be grouted without segregation, bleeding, or reduction of strength. Non-shrink grout shall not be used for exposed surfaces.

13.3.1 Mixing and placing shall be in conformance with the material manufacturer's instructions and as specified therein. Ingredients shall be thoroughly dry-mixed before adding water. After adding water, the batch shall be mixed for 3 minutes. Batches shall be of size to allow continuous placement of freshly mixed grout. Grout not used within 30 minutes after mixing shall be discarded. The space between the top of the concrete or masonry bearing surface shall be filled solid with the grout. Forms shall be of wood or other equally suitable material for retaining the grout and shall be removed after the grout has set. The placed grout shall be worked to eliminate voids; however, overworking and breakdown of the initial set shall be avoided. Grout shall not be retempered or subjected to vibration from any source. Where clearances are unusually small, placement shall be under pressure with a grout pump. Temperature of the grout, and of surfaces receiving the grout, shall be maintained at 65 to 85 degrees F. until after setting.

13.3.2 Treatment of Exposed Surfaces. Those types containing metallic aggregate shall have, after the grout has set, the exposed surfaces cut back one inch and immediately covered with a parge coat of mortar proportioned by weight of one part portland cement, two parts sand, and sufficient water to make the mixture placeable. The parge coat shall have a smooth, dense finish.

13.3.3 Curing. Grout and parge coats shall be cured in conformance with paragraph: CURING AND PROTECTION.

14. CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL.

14.1 General. The Contractor shall perform the inspection and tests described herein, and based upon the results of these inspections and tests he shall take the action required in paragraph: ACTION REQUIRED below, and submit reports as required in paragraphs: ACTION REQUIRED and REPORTS below. The laboratory performing the tests shall conform to ASTM E 329. The individuals who sample and test concrete or the constituents of concrete as required in this specification shall have demonstrated knowledge and ability to perform the necessary test procedures equivalent to the ACI minimum guidelines for certification of concrete Field Testing Technicians, Grade 1.

14.2 Inspection Details and Frequency of Testing.

14.2.1 Fine Aggregate.

14.2.1.1 Grading At least once during each shift in which concrete is being delivered, there shall be one sieve analysis and fineness modulus determination in accordance with ASTM C 136 and CRD-C104, respectively, for the fine aggregate or for each fine aggregate, if it is batched in more than one size or classification. The location at which samples are taken may be selected by the Contractor as the most advantageous for control. However, the Contractor is responsible for delivering fine aggregate to the mixer within specification limits.

14.2.1.2 Moisture Content. There shall be, when in the opinion of the Contracting Officer the electric moisture meter is not operating satisfactorily, at least four tests for moisture content in accordance with either ASTM C 70, C 566, or CRD-C 112 during each 8-hour period of mixing plant operation. The times for the tests shall be selected randomly within the 8-hour period. An additional test shall be made whenever the slump is shown to be out of control or excessive variation in workability is reported by the placing foreman.

14.2.2 Coarse Aggregate.

14.2.2.1 Grading. At least once during each shift concrete is being delivered, there shall be a sieve analysis in accordance with ASTM C 136 for each size group of coarse aggregate. The location at which samples are taken may be selected by the Contractor as the most advantageous for production control. However, the Contractor is responsible for delivering the aggregate to the mixer within specification limits. A test record of samples of aggregate taken shall show the results of the 5 most recent test including the current test. The Contractor may adopt limits for control coarser than the specification limits for samples taken other than at the batch plant bins to allow for degradation during handling.

14.2.2.2 Moisture Content. A test for moisture content of each size of coarse aggregate in accordance with ASTM C 566 or CRD-C 112 shall be made at least once a shift. When two consecutive readings for smallest size coarse aggregate differ by more than 1.0 percent, frequency of testing shall be increased to that specified for fine aggregate in paragraph: MOISTURE CONTENT above. These results shall be used to adjust the added water in the control of the batch plant.

14.2.3 Deleterious Substances. When, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, a problem exists in connection with deleterious substances in fine or coarse aggregates, tests shall be made in accordance with ASTM C 33. Testing frequency shall be not less than one per week.

14.2.4 Scales.

14.2.4.1 Weighing Accuracy. The accuracy of the scales shall be checked by test weights at least once a month for conformance with the applicable requirements of paragraph: PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT. Such tests shall also be made whenever there are variations in properties of the fresh concrete which could result from batching errors.

14.2.4.2 Batching and Recording Accuracy. Once a week the accuracy of each batching and recording device shall be checked during a weighing operation by noting and recording the required weight, recorded weight and the actual weight batched. The Contractor shall provide the necessary calibration devices and confirm that the admixture dispensers described in paragraph: PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT are operating properly.

14.2.5 Batch-Plant Control. When the concrete plant is operating the measurement of all constituent materials including cement, pozzolan, each size of aggregate, water and admixtures shall be continuously controlled. The aggregate weights and amount of added water to compensate for free moisture in the aggregates shall be adjusted as necessary. The amount of air-entraining admixture shall be adjusted to control air content within specified limits. A report shall be prepared indicating type and source of cement used, type and source of pozzolan used, amount and source of admixtures used, aggregate source, the required aggregate and water weights per cubic yard, amount of water as free moisture in each size of aggregate, and the batched aggregate and water weights per cubic yard for each class of concrete batched during plant operation.

14.2.6 Concrete.

14.2.6.1 Air Content. At least two tests for air content shall be made on randomly selected batches of each class of concrete during each 8-hour period of concrete production. Additional tests shall be made when excessive variation in workability is reported by the placing foreman or Government inspector. Tests shall be made in accordance with ASTM C 231. The average of each set of two tests shall be plotted on a control chart on which the average is set at 5.5 percent and the upper and lower control limits at 6.5 and 4.5 percent respectively. The range shall be plotted on a control chart on which the upper control limit is 2.0 percent. For concrete having a nominal maximum aggregate size of 3/4-inch, the average shall be set at 6.0 percent and the lower and upper control limits at 5.0 and 7.0 percent respectively.

14.2.6.2 Slump. At least two slump tests shall be made on randomly selected batches of each mixture of concrete during each day's concrete production in accordance with ASTM C 143. Additional tests shall be made when excessive variation in workability is reported by the placing foreman or Government inspector. The average of each set of two tests shall be plotted on a control chart on which the upper and lower limits are set 1.5 inch above and below the average. The range shall be plotted on a control chart on which the upper control limit is 3.0 inches.

14.2.7 Preparation for Placing. Foundation or construction joints, forms and embedded items shall be inspected in sufficient time prior to each concrete placement by the Contractor in order to certify to the Contracting Officer it is ready to receive concrete. The results of each inspection shall be reported in writing.

14.2.8 Placing. The placing foreman shall supervise all placing operations, shall determine that the correct quality of concrete or grout is placed in each location as directed by the Contracting Officer and shall be responsible for measuring and recording concrete temperatures, ambient temperature, weather conditions, time of placement, yardage placed, and method of placement.

14.2.9 Vibrators. The frequency and amplitude of each vibrator shall be determined prior to initial use and at least once a month when concrete is being placed. Additional tests shall be made when a vibrator does not appear to be adequately consolidating the concrete. The frequency shall be determined while the vibrator is operating in concrete holding the tachometer against the upper end of the vibrator while almost submerged and just before the vibrator is withdrawn from the concrete. The amplitude shall be determined with the head vibrating in air. Two measurements shall be taken, one near the tip and another near the upper end of the vibrator head, and these results averaged. The make, model, type and size of the vibrator and frequency and amplitude results shall be reported in writing.

14.2.10 Curing.

14.2.10.1 Moist Curing. At least once each shift an inspection shall be made of all areas subject to moist curing. The surface moisture condition shall be noted and recorded.

14.2.10.2 Curing Compound. No curing compound shall be applied until it has been verified that the compound is properly mixed and ready for spraying. At the end of each operation the quantity of compound used and the area of concrete surface covered shall be reported and the rate of coverage in square feet per gallon shall be computed. The report shall state whether coverage is uniform.

14.2.10.3 Impervious Sheet Curing. At least once each shift an inspection shall be made of all areas being cured using impervious sheets. The condition of the covering and the tightness of the laps and tapes shall be noted and recorded.

14.2.11 Mixer Uniformity.

14.2.11.1 Concrete Plant Mixer. At the start of concrete placing, and at least once every three months when concrete is being placed, uniformity of concrete shall be determined. The tests shall be performed in accordance with ASTM C 94.

Whenever adjustments in mixer or increase mixing times are necessary because of failure of any mixer to comply, the mixer shall be retested after adjustment. Results of tests shall be reported in writing.

14.2.11.2 Truck Mixers. At the start of concrete placing and at least once every three months when concrete is being placed, uniformity of concrete shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C 94. The truck mixers shall be selected randomly for testing. When satisfactory performance is found in one truck mixer, the performance of mixers of substantially the same design and condition of blades may be regarded as satisfactory. Results of tests shall be reported in writing.

14.3 Action Required.

14.3.1 Fine Aggregate.

14.3.1.1 Grading. When the amount passing any sieve is outside the specification limits, the fine aggregate shall immediately be resampled and retested. If there is another failure on any sieve, the fact shall immediately be reported to the Contracting Officer, and immediate steps shall be taken to rectify the situation.

14.3.1.2 Moisture. Whenever the moisture content of the fine aggregate changes by 0.5 percent or more, the scale settings for the fine aggregate batcher and water batcher shall be adjusted directly or by means of a moisture compensation device.

14.3.2 Coarse Aggregate.

14.3.2.1 Grading. When the amount passing any sieve is outside the specification limits, the coarse aggregate shall immediately be resampled and retested. If the second sample fails on any sieve, that fact shall be reported to the Contracting Officer. When two consecutive averages of 5 tests are outside of specification limits, that fact shall be reported to the Contracting Officer and immediate steps shall be taken to correct the grading.

14.3.2 Deleterious Substances. When the results for a deleterious substance is outside the specification limit, the aggregate shall be resampled and retested for the deleterious substance that failed. If the second sample fails, that fact shall be reported to the Contracting Officer. When material finer than No. 200 sieve for coarse aggregate exceeds specification limit, immediate steps, such as washing or other corrective actions, shall be initiated.

14.3.3 Scales. Whenever either the weighing accuracy or batching accuracy is found not to comply with specification requirements, the plant shall not be operated until necessary adjustments or repairs have been made. Discrepancies in recording accuracies shall be corrected immediately.

14.3.4 Concrete.

14.3.4.1 Air Content. Whenever points on the control chart approach the upper or lower control limits an adjustment should be made in the amount of air-entraining admixture batched. If a single test result is outside the specification limit such adjustment is mandatory. As soon as practical after each adjustment another test shall be made to verify the correctness of the adjustment. Whenever a point falls above the upper control limit for range, the dispenser shall be calibrated

to insure that it is operating correctly and with good reproducibility. Whenever two consecutive points either for average or range are outside the control limits, the Contracting Officer shall be notified. Whenever the air content departs from the specified range, the concrete shall not be delivered to the forms.

14.3.4.2 Slump. Whenever points on the control chart approach the upper or lower control limits an adjustment should be made in the batch weights of water and fine aggregate. The adjustments are to be made so that the total free water does not exceed that amount specified in the approved mixture proportions based on the free water available with the fine aggregate and that amount of water batched. If the adjustments to the batch weights or water and fine aggregate do not satisfactorily produce the required slump, the mixture shall be re-proportioned to meet the specified criteria and re-submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval. When a single slump is outside the control limits, such adjustment is mandatory. As soon as practical after each adjustment another test shall be made to certify the correctness of the adjustment. Whenever the slump departs from that stipulated in paragraph: MIXTURE PROPORTIONING, the concrete shall not be delivered to the forms. Whenever two consecutive slump tests, made during a period when there was no adjustment of batch weights, produce a point on the control chart for range above the upper control limit, the slump shall be considered to be out of control and the additional testing for aggregate moisture content required in this section shall be undertaken.

14.3.4.3 Test Panel. The Contractor shall place a test panel for each colored concrete specified with a minimum dimension of 6 feet by 6 feet by 6 inches thick. The test panel shall be placed in the presence of the Contracting Officer, and the mix design shall conform in all respects to the mix proposed for use in the project. The Contractor shall also overlay on an area of the test panel not less than 12 inches square a dry-pack mortar sample using the same mix intended for use in setting of base plates for concrete fence posts. The concrete and mortar shall be finished, protected, and cured adjacent to the site of proposed construction using methods proposed for use by the Contractor on the features of the project which shall receive colored concrete. The test panel shall not be protected from the effects of the sun while curing. Color comparisons as a basis for acceptance of color shall not be made in less than 14 days after placement of concrete for the test panel. Wetting of the concrete shall not be permitted within a period of 7 days prior to making color comparisons. No concrete shall be scheduled for placement within 30 days of construction of the test panel, and no concrete shall be placed prior to demonstrated compliance with the color requirements of these specifications. When, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, the test panel do not conform to color requirements herein, the Contractor shall continue place additional test panel at no additional cost to the Government until a final mix design has been developed that produces concrete conforming to color requirements herein. Approval of test panel color and mix design shall not relieve the Contractor from the requirements of these specifications. The Contractor shall not remove the test panel until concrete work is complete. At completion of concrete work, the test panel shall be considered to be scrap materials and disposed of in accordance with SECTION: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

14.3.5 Placing. The placing foreman shall not permit placing to begin until he has verified that an adequate number of acceptable vibrators in working order and with competent operators are available. Placing shall not be continued if any

pile is inadequately consolidated. If any batch of concrete fails to meet the temperature requirements, immediate steps shall be taken to improve temperature controls.

14.3.6 Curing.

14.3.6.1 Moist Curing. When a daily inspection report lists an area of inadequate curing, the required curing period for that area shall be extended by one day.

14.3.6.2 Curing Compound. When the coverage rate of curing compound is less than that specified or when the coverage is not uniform, the entire surface shall be sprayed again.

14.3.6.3 Impervious Sheet Curing. When a daily inspection report lists any tears, holes or laps of joints that are not completely closed, the tears and holes shall promptly be repaired or the sheets replaced, the joints closed, and the required curing period for those areas shall be extended by one day.

14.3.7 Protection. Whenever any concrete temperature during the period of protection or protection removal fails to comply with the specifications, that fact shall be reported to the Contracting Officer and immediate steps should be taken to correct the situation.

14.3.8 Mixer Uniformity. When a mixer fails to meet mixer uniformity requirements, either the mixing time shall be increased or adjustments shall be made to the mixer until compliance is achieved.

14.4 Reports. All results of tests conducted at the project site shall be reported as required. Each report shall include the updating of control charts covering the entire period from the start of the construction season through the current week. These requirements do not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to report certain failures immediately as required in preceding paragraphs. Such reports of failures and the action taken shall be confirmed in writing in the routine reports. The Contracting Officer has the right to examine all Contractor quality control records.

* * * * *

SECTION 3B

FORMWORK FOR CONCRETE

Index

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 6. Chamfering |
| 2. Submittals | 7. Coating |
| 3. Design | 8. Removal |
| 4. Materials | 9. Field Quality Control |
| 5. Installation | |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

1.1 American Concrete Institute (ACI) Standards.

ACI 347-68

Recommended Practice for Concrete
Formwork

1.2 American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) Standards.

C 31-69 (R 1975)

Making and Curing Concrete Test
Specimens in the Field

C 39-72

Compressive Strength of Cylindrical
Concrete Specimens

1.3 U.S. Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards (NBS) Product Standard.

PS 1-74

For Construction and Industrial Plywood

2. SUBMITTALS.

2.1 Shop Drawings. Drawings for all formwork required shall be submitted at least 15 days before either fabrication on site or before delivery of prefabricated forms. The drawing and data submitted shall include the type, size, quantity and strength of all materials of which the forms are made, the plan for jointing of facing panels, details affecting the appearance, and the assumed design values and loading conditions. If reshoring is permitted, the method, including location, order, and time of erection and removal shall also be submitted.

2.2 Manufacturer's literature shall be submitted for plywood, concrete form hard board, form accessories, prefabricated forms, and form coating.

3. DESIGN. The design and engineering of the formwork, as well as its construction, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The formwork shall be designed for loads, lateral pressure and allowable stresses in accordance with Chapter 1 of ACI Standard 347. Forms shall have sufficient strength to withstand the pressure resulting from placement and vibration of the concrete and shall have sufficient rigidity to maintain specified tolerances.

4. MATERIALS.

4.1 Forms shall be fabricated with facing materials that produce the specified construction tolerance and surface requirements of SECTION: CONCRETE.

4.1.1 Class "A" Finish. This class of finish shall apply to the concrete posts used in the picket fence. The form facing material shall be composed of new, well-matched tongue and groove lumber; or new plywood panels conforming to NBS PS-1 grade B-B concrete form Class I.

4.1.2 Class "B" Finish. This class of finish shall apply to all surfaces except those specified to receive Class A. The sheathing shall be composed of tongue-and-groove or shiplap lumber, plywood conforming to NBS PS-1 grade B-B concrete form, tempered concrete hardboard, or steel. Steel lining on wood sheathing will not be allowed.

4.2 Form Accessories. Ties and other similar form accessories to be partially or wholly embedded in the concrete shall be of a commercially manufactured type. After the ends or end fasteners have been removed, the embedded portion of metal ties shall terminate not less than 2-inches from any concrete surface either exposed to view or exposed to water. Plastic snap ties may be used in locations where the surface will not be exposed to view. Form ties shall be constructed so that the ends or end fasteners can be removed without spalling the concrete.

4.3 Form Coating shall be a commercial formulation of satisfactory and proven performance that will not bond with, stain or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatment of concrete surfaces depending upon bond or adhesion nor impede the wetting of surfaces to be cured with water or curing compounds.

5. INSTALLATION. Forms shall be mortar tight, properly aligned and adequately supported to produce concrete surfaces meeting the surface requirements and construction requirements of SECTION: CONCRETE. Where concrete surfaces are to be permanently exposed to view, joints in form panels shall be arranged to provide a pleasing appearance. Where forms for continuous surfaces are placed in successive units, care shall be taken to fit the forms over the completed surface so as to obtain accurate alignment of the surface and to prevent leakage of mortar. Forms shall not be re-used if there is any evidence of surface wear and tear or defects which would impair the quality of the surface. All surfaces of forms and embedded materials shall be cleaned of any mortar from previous concreting and of all other foreign material before concrete is placed in them.

6. CHAMFERING. All exposed joints, edges, and external corners shall be chamfered by molding placed in the forms unless the drawings specifically state that chamfering is to be omitted or as otherwise specified. Chamfered joints shall not be permitted where earth or rockfill is placed in contact with concrete surfaces. Chamfered joints shall be terminated a sufficient distance outside the limit of the earth or rockfill so that the end of the joints will be clearly visible.

7. COATING. Forms for exposed or painted surfaces shall be coated with form oil or a form-release agent before the form or reinforcement is placed in final position. The coating shall be used as recommended in the manufacturer's printed or written instructions. Forms for unexposed surfaces may be wet with water in

lieu of coating immediately before placing concrete, except that in cold weather with probable freezing temperatures coating shall be mandatory. Surplus coating on form surfaces and coating on reinforcing steel and construction joints shall be removed before placing concrete.

8. REMOVAL. Forms shall not be removed without approval and all removal shall be accomplished in a manner which will prevent injury to the concrete. Forms shall not be removed before the expiration of the minimum time indicated below, except as otherwise directed or specifically authorized. When conditions of the work are such as to justify the requirement, forms will be required to remain in place for a longer period. Formwork shall not be removed in less than 24 hours. The time depends on temperature, lift heights and type and amount of cementitious material in the concrete. Where forms for columns, walls and sides of beams also support formwork for slabs or beam soffits, the removal time of the latter shall govern.

9. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL. Forms and embedded items shall be inspected in sufficient time prior to each concrete placement by the Contractor in order to certify to the Contracting Officer that they are ready to receive concrete. The results of each inspection shall be reported in writing.

* * * * *

SECTION 3C

CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

Index

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 4. Materials |
| 2. Quality Assurance | 5. Installation |
| 3. Submittals | |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

1.1 American Concrete Institute (ACI) Standards.

- | | |
|------------|--|
| ACI 315-74 | Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures |
| ACI 318-77 | Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete |

1.2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| A 184-79 | Fabricated Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement |
| A 185-79 | Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement |
| A 370-77 | Mechanical Testing of Steel Products |
| A 615-82 | Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement |
| A 706-82a | Low-Alloy Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement |
| E 94-77 (R 1983) | Recommended Practice for Radiographic Testing |

1.3 American Welding Society (AWS) Code.

- | | |
|----------|---|
| D 1.4-79 | Structural Steel Welding Code-Reinforcing Steel |
|----------|---|

2. QUALITY ASSURANCE. The Contractor shall have required material tests performed by an approved laboratory and certified to demonstrate that the materials are in conformance with the specifications. Tests shall be performed and certified at the Contractor's expense.

2.1 Reinforcement Steel Tests. Mechanical testing of steel shall be in accordance with ASTM A 370, except as otherwise specified herein or required by the material specifications. Tension tests shall be performed on full cross

section specimens, using a gage length that spans the extremities of specimens, with welds or sleeves included. The ladle analysis shall state the percentage of carbon, phosphorous, manganese and sulfur present in the steel.

2.2 Radiographic Examination of Welds shall be in accordance with ASTM E 94, and shall be performed and evaluated by an approved testing agency adequately equipped to perform such services.

3. SUBMITTALS.

3.1 Shop Drawings. The Contractor shall prepare and submit complete shop drawings to the Contracting Officer for approval in accordance with specified requirements. Shop drawings shall include the following:

(1) Reinforcement steel schedules complete with the quantity, shape and size, dimensions, weight per foot and total weights, and bending details.

(2) Details of bar supports including types, sizes, spacing and sequence.

3.2 Test Reports. Certified tests reports of reinforcement steel showing that the steel will comply with the applicable specifications shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer by the Contractor. Reports shall be furnished for each steel shipment and shall be identified with specific lots prior to use of the steel in the work. Three copies of the ladle analysis shall be provided for each lot of steel and the Contractor shall certify that the steel furnished conforms to the ladle analysis.

3.3 Weld Radiographs and Evaluations. Radiographs of welds and evaluations of the radiographs submitted for approval shall become the property of the Government.

3.4 Disposition Records. A system of identification which shows the disposition of specific lots of approved materials in the work shall be established and submitted before completion of the contract.

4. MATERIALS.

4.1 Steel Reinforcement.

4.1.1 Billet-Steel Bars shall conform to ASTM A 615, deformed, with the following exceptions.

4.1.1.1 If Grade 40 bars are shown on the drawings but are unavailable, the Contractor may substitute Grade 60 bars of the same size and spacing as indicated for Grade 40 bars at no additional cost to the Government when authorized by the Contracting Officer.

4.1.1.2 The bend test requirements shall be based upon 180 degree bends of full size bars for all grades of steel. The bend diameters for bend test shall be as indicated in the following table and shall be measured on the inside of bars:

Bar Size	Maximum Diameter
No. 3, 4, and 5	3-1/2 bar diameters
No. 6, 7, and 8	5 bar diameters
No. 9, 10, and 11 (Grade 40)	5 bar diameters

4.1.2 Welded steel wire fabric shall conform to ASTM A 185, wire spacing and sizes as indicated on the drawings. For wire with a specific yield strength (fy) exceeding 60,000 psi, the yield strength shall be the stress corresponding to a strain of 0.35.

4.2 Low-Alloy Bars shall conform to ASTM A 706.

4.2.1 Fabricated Bar Mats shall conform to ASTM A 184, clipped or welded mats of billet-steel bars specified herein.

4.3 Accessories.

4.3.1 Bar Supports shall conform to ACI 315. Bar supports for formed surfaces exposed to view or to be painted shall be plastic protected wire, stainless steel or precast concrete supports. Precast concrete bar supports shall be wedge-shaped, not larger than 3-1/2 x 3-1/2 inches, of thickness equal to that indicated for concrete cover and shall have an embedded hooked tie wire for anchorage. If formed surface is exposed to view, the precast concrete bar support shall be the same quality, texture, and color as the finish surface.

5. INSTALLATION. Reinforcement steel and accessories shall be installed or placed as specified and as shown on contract and approved shop drawings. Placement details of reinforcement and accessories not specified or shown on the drawings shall be in accordance with ACI 315 or ACI 318. Reinforcement shall be fabricated to shapes and dimensions shown, placed where indicated within specified tolerances and adequately supported during concrete placement. At the time of concrete placement all reinforcement shall be free from loose, flaky rust, scale (except tight mill scale), mud, oil, grease or any other coating that might reduce the bond with the concrete.

5.1 Hooks and Bends. Reinforcement bars may be mill or field bent. All bars shall be bent cold unless otherwise authorized. No bars partially embedded in concrete shall be field bent unless indicated on the drawings or otherwise authorized. All hooks or bends shall be in accordance with ACI 318.

5.2 Welding of reinforcement bars will be permitted only where indicated on the drawings or as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer. Welding shall be performed in accordance with AWS D 1.4, except where otherwise specified for indicated on the drawings.

5.3 Placing Tolerances.

5.3.1 Spacing of Bars. Bars shall be spaced as indicated on the drawings or as otherwise directed. The spacing between adjacent bars and the distance between layers may not vary from the indicated position by more than one bar diameter nor more than one inch.

5.3.2 Concrete Cover. The minimum concrete cover of main reinforcement steel shall be as indicated on the drawings. The tolerances shall be as follows:

MINIMUM COVER	VARIATION
6"	+ 1/2"
4"	+ 3/8"
3"	+ 3/8"

2"	+ 1/4"
1-1/2"	+ 1/4"
1"	+ 1/8"
3/4"	+ 1/8"

5.4 Splicing. Splices in reinforcement steel shall be as specified, shown on the drawings or as directed by the Contracting Officer. Bars may be spliced at alternate or additional locations at no additional cost to the Government, subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer.

5.4.1 Lapped Splices shall be used for all bars. Bar laps may be placed in contact and securely tied or may be spaced transversely apart to permit the embedment of the entire surface of each bar in concrete, but shall not be spaced farther apart than one-fifth the required length of lap nor 6-inches.

* * * * *

SECTION 3D

EXPANSION, CONTRACTION AND CONSTRUCTION JOINTS IN CONCRETE

Index

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 4. Materials |
| 2. Quality Assurance | 5. Installation |
| 3. Submittals | |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

1.1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards.

A 109-83	Steel, Carbon, Cold-Rolled Strip
A 167-82	Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickle Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
A 570-79	Hot-Rolled Carbon Steel Sheet and Strip, Structural Quality
D 1751-83	Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Non-extruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
D 1752-67 (R 1978)	Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction
D 2628-81	Preformed Polychloroprene Elastomeric Joint Seals for Concrete Pavements
D 2835-72 (R 1982)	Lubricant for Installation of Preformed Compression Seals in Concrete Pavements

1.2 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

Section IX	Welding and Brazing Qualifications (Addenda: Summer & Winter 1977; Summer & Winter 1978)
------------	--

1.3 Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.).

QQ-C-576B & Am. 1	Copper Flat Products With Slit, Slit and Edge-Rolled, Sheared, Sawed, or Machined Edges (Plate, Bar, Sheet and Strip)
----------------------	---

TT-S-227E
& Am. 3

Sealing Compound, Elastomeric Type,
Multi-Component (for Caulking, Sealing,
and Glazing in Buildings and other
Structures)

1.4 U.S. Corps of Engineers Handbook for Concrete and Cement (CRD) Specifications.

CRD-C 513-74

Rubber Waterstops

CRD-C 572-74

Polyvinylchloride Waterstops

2. QUALITY ASSURANCE.

2.1 Materials Tests.

2.1.1 Field-Molded Sealants. Samples of sealant and primer, when use of primer is recommended by the manufacturer, as required in paragraph: SUBMITTALS shall be tested by and at the expense of the Government for compliance with Fed. Spec. TT-S-227.

3. SUBMITTALS.

3.1 Test Repots. Certified manufacturer's test reports shall be provided for premolded expansion-joint filler strips, compression seals, and lubricant to verify compliance with the applicable specification.

3.2 Samples.

3.2.1 Field-Molded Sealant and Primer. One gallon of field-molded sealant and one quart of primer (when use of primer is recommended by the sealant manufacturer) shall be provided for testing.

4. MATERIALS.

4.1 Expansion Joint Filler Strips, Premolded shall conform ASTM D 1751 or ASTM D 1752, Type I or resin impregnated fiberboard conforming to the physical requirements of ASTM D 1752.

4.2 Compression Seals shall conform to ASTM D 2628; lubricant for installation shall conform to ASTM D 2835.

5. INSTALLATION. Joint locations and details, including materials and methods of installation of joint fillers and waterstops, shall be as specified, shown on the drawings and as directed. Type "J" construction joints shall be provided in the invert slab and side-slopes of the channel whenever concrete pouring is stopped for periods exceeding 45 minutes. In vertical walls (as shown), Type "B" vertical construction joints shall be provided at intervals of 30 to 60 feet measured along the walls or the centerline of the invert. On curves, the 60-foot maximum interval shall be measured along the channel wall with the greater radius. In no case shall any fixed metal be continuous through an expansion or contraction joint.

5.1 Expansion Joints. Premolded filler strips shall have oiled wood strips secured to the top thereof and shall be accurately positioned and secured against displacement to clean, smooth concrete surfaces. The wood strips shall be slightly tapered, dressed and of the size required to install filler strips at the desired level below the finished concrete surface and to form the groove for the joint sealant or seals not less than one inch deep. Material used to secure premolded fillers and wood strips to concrete shall not harm the concrete and shall be compatible with the joint sealant or seals. The wood strips shall not be removed until after the concrete curing period. The groove shall be thoroughly cleaned of all laitance, curing compound, foreign materials, protrusions of hardened concrete and any dust which shall be blown out of the groove with oil-free compressed air.

5.1.1 Joints with Field-Molded Sealant. Joints shall not be sealed when the sealant, air or concrete temperature is less than 40°F. Bond breaker and back-up material shall be installed where required. Joints shall be primed and filled flush with joint sealant in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

* * * * *

SECTION 5A

MISCELLANEOUS METALS

Index

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Applicable Publications | 4. Fabrication |
| 2. General | 5. Installation |
| 3. Materials | |

1. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

1.1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Standard.

B 16.3-1977 Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings

1.2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards.

A 36-81a Structural Steel

A 120-83 Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped
Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Welded and
Seamless, for Ordinary Uses

A 123-78 Zinc (Hot-Galvanized) Coatings on
Shapes, Plates, Bars, and Strip

A 320-83 Alloy Steel Bolting Materials for Low-
Temperature Service

A 500-82a Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon
Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds
and Shapes

B 32-83 Solder Metal

1.3 American Welding Society (AWSI).

D1.1-83 Structural Welding Code - Steel

1.4 Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.).

FF-S-325 Shield, Expansion; Nail, Expansion;
(Int Am-3) and Nail, Drive Screw (Devices,
Anchoring, Masonry)

RR-C-271B Chains and Attachments, Welded and
Am-1 Weldless

TT-E-489G Enamel, Alkyd, Gloss (for Exterior and
Interior Surfaces)

TT-E-1593B

Enamel, Silicone Alkyd Copolymer,
Gloss (for Exterior and Interior
Use)

QQ-S-763D

(Notice 1, Am-2)

Steel Bars, Wire, Shapes, and
Forgings, Corrosion Resisting

VV-G-632A

Grease, Industrial, General Purpose

1.5 Military Specifications (Mil. Spec.).

MIL-F-3541A

Fittings, Lubrication

2. GENERAL.

2.1 Shop Drawings. Complete shop drawings for fabrication of fence panels, fence posts, pipe gates, and outlet gates shall be submitted for approval in accordance with the requirements of the SPECIAL CLAUSES.

2.2 Welding shall conform to the provisions of AWS D1.1. Welders who have not been certified within 2 years of the date of commencement of work under this contract will not be allowed to perform the work.

2.3 Bolt holes shall be reamed or drilled normal to the member and shall be truly cylindrical throughout. Cutting bolt holes with a torch will not be permitted without the prior written approval of the Contracting Officer.

3. MATERIALS.

3.1 General. Materials indicated on the drawings or required in the work and not covered elsewhere by detailed requirements shall conform to the requirements of this section. In all cases where materials are not specifically covered in these specifications, the Contractor shall furnish approved highest grade commercial materials or products.

3.2 Steel pipe shall be zinc-coated (galvanized) steel pipe conforming to the requirements of ASTM A 120, Standard Weight, Schedule 40.

3.3 Steel Shapes and Plates.

3.3.1 Steel bars and plates shall conform to ASTM A 36. Galvanized coating, where required, shall conform to ASTM A 123.

3.3.2 Steel tubing shall conform to ASTM A 500, Grade B.

3.4 Concrete shall conform to SECTION: CONCRETE.

3.5 Formwork shall conform to SECTION: FORMWORK.

3.6 Chain shall be galvanized and shall conform to the requirements of Fed. Spec. RR-C-271, Type 1, Grade C, Class 4. The chain shall be attached with a galvanized connecting link and shall accommodate a 5/16-inch diameter padlock shackle.

3.7 Bolts and anchor bolts shall conform to Fed. Spec. QQ-S-763, Class 304, Condition A, or the applicable requirements of ASTM A 320, Grade B8. Nuts shall be galvanized.

3.8 Expansion bolts shall conform to Fed. Spec. FF-S-325.

3.9 Grease fittings shall conform to Mil. Spec. MIL-F-3541.

3.10 Signs. Reflective material on picket fence gate reflectors and unauthorized vehicles prohibited signs on pipe gates shall conform to the State Specifications of the Department of Transportation, Highway Division of the State of Arizona. Unauthorized vehicles prohibited signs on pipe gates shall be constructed as indicated on the drawings. Letters are to be black reflective material, standard 2 inch. Sign background shall be silver white. The reflectors and signs shall be constructed of heavy galvanized bonderized steel sheets having a minimum thickness of 16 gauge. Sign markings shall be baked enamel.

3.11 Pipe caps shall conform to ANSI B 16.3.

4. FABRICATION.

4.1 Picket Fence Panels. Pickets shall be steel tubing with caps welded at the top of the pickets. Fence panels shall be fabricated in the shop. Pickets, rails, and brackets shall be finished to provide smooth, straight edges free of burrs. All surfaces of the fence panels and brackets shall be cleaned in the shop to remove all rust, scale, dirt, and other foreign matter. "Tight" mill scale that cannot be lifted by applying a sharp knife to any edge will be permitted. The cleaning shall be accomplished by scraping, wire brushing, and wiping or other approved methods. The cleaning and painting operations shall be carried out in such a manner that the time between cleaning and the application of paint will not exceed 24 hours. Pickets, rails, and brackets shall be shopprimed with 2 coats of black exterior oil paint conforming to Fed. Spec. TT-E-489, or TT-E-1593.

4.2 Fence Posts. Steel base plates for posts need not be galvanized. Any cracking of the fence posts during installation of fence panel brackets will be cause for rejection of the post, and the damaged post shall be replaced at no additional cost to the Government (the Contractor will not be permitted to repair damaged posts).

4.3 Pipe Gate. Pipe gates shall be fabricated with steel pipe and shall be fabricated in the shop. Care shall be taken to deform pipe without "breaking" the steel. Any pipe deformations that demonstrate visible cracking or weakening may be cause for rejection the pipe gate or shall be repaired at no additional cost to the Government. All metal gate components (except grease fittings) shall be galvanized. Welded, cut, damaged, and deformed areas of galvanizing metal shall be neatly coated with Grade 50B solder conforming to ASTM B 32. A minimum of two bolts, each not less than 1/4-inch in diameter, shall be used to fasten panels and signs to the pipe gates.

4.4 Outlet Gates. Outlet gates shall be fabricated from steel bars. Steel grating and mounting bars shall be galvanized after fabrication.

5. INSTALLATION.

5.1 General. Fence posts and pipe gate posts shall be installed plumb. Fence posts shall be installed to provide a straight and even alignment. Fence panels shall be installed level and in a straight alignment from one side of the post to the other. All bolts and nuts shall be tight. Expansion anchors shall be snug and shall not permit movement when tested by hand. Surfaces of galvanized metals that are abraded, cut, or welded during installation shall be neatly covered with grade 50B solder conforming to ASTM B 32.

5.2 Excavation for concrete-embedded items shall be of the dimensions indicated on the drawings. Holes shall be cleared of loose materials prior to placement of concrete.

5.3 After fence panels are fastened to the posts, the heads of anchoring bolts and any painted areas that are damaged during installation shall be painted with paint conforming to the requirements for shop painting above. Paint shall be applied with a brush (spray methods shall not be used). Any such paint that gets on other than the surfaces specified to be painted shall be removed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government.

5.4 The Contractor may use non-shrink grout conforming to the requirements of SECTION: CONCRETE to fill the voids under the base plates for fence posts. The area above the base plate shall be filled with colored mortar in conformance with SECTION: CONCRETE.

5.5 The Contractor shall grease pipe gates thoroughly with grease conforming to Fed. Spec. VV-G-632 immediately after installation of gate leaves. The gates shall be installed in such a fashion that they work freely. The Contractor shall examine the operation of all pipe gates not sooner than 30 days after installation for ease of operation. Any gates that cannot be operated by one person will be repaired (including any required structural modifications) by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government, and requirements for repair shall conform to the requirement for installation above.

* * * * *

SECTION 16A

ELECTRICAL WORK (FOR IRRIGATION LANDSCAPING)

Index

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Controller to Control Valve Work | 8. Duct System |
| 2. Applicable Publications | 9. Secondary Junction Boxes |
| 3. General | 10. Meter Pedestals |
| 4. Materials and Equipment | 11. Grounding |
| 5. List of Materials and Equipment | 12. Tests |
| 6. Shop Drawings | 13. Guarantee |
| 7. Workmanship | |

1. CONTROLLER TO CONTROL VALVE WORK. Electrical work from controller to control valves are specified in SECTION: IRRIGATION SYSTEM.

2. APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

2.1 Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.).

J-C-30A & Am-1	Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation)
W-C-375B/GEN	Circuit Breakers, Molded Case; Branch Circuit and Service
W-C-586C	Conduit Outlet Boxes, Bodies and Entrance Caps, Electrical: Cast Metal
W-F-406b & Int. Am-1 (GSA-FSS)	Fittings for Cable, Power, Electrical and Conduit, Metal, Flexible
W-F-408C & Am-1	Fittings for Conduit, Metal Rigid, (Thick-Wall and Thin-Wall (EMT) Type)
W-P-115a & Am-3	Panel, Power Distribution
W-S-610C & Am-1	Splice Conductor
FF-P-101E & Am-2	Padlocks
HH-I-510D	Insulation Tape, Electrical, Friction
HH-I-553C & Am-1	Insulation Tape, Electrical (Rubber, Natural and Synthetic)

HH-I-595C

Insulation Tape, Electrical, Pressure-Sensitive Adhesive, Plastic

SS-A-281b
& Am-1

Aggregate; (For) Portland-Cement-Concrete

2.2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standards.

A 48-76

Grey Iron Castings

A 123-78

Zinc (Hot-Galvanized) Coatings on Products Fabricated from Rolled, Pressed, and Forged Steel Shapes, Plates, Bars, and Strip

A 153-80

Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware

C 150-81

Portland Cement

2.3 National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Standards.

No. SG 3-1975
Incl Rev 1

Low-Voltage Power Circuit Breakers

TC 2-1978
Incl Rev 1 thru 4

Electrical Plastic Tubing (EPT) and Conduit (EPC-40 and EPC-80)

2.4 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Publication.

No. 70-1981 (Vol. 6)

National Electrical Code

2.5 Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) Standards.

National Electrical Safety Code (ANSI C2) (1981 Edition)

No. 142-1972

Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems

2.6 Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL) Standards.

UL 6

Rigid Metal Conduit (Oct 23, 1981; 9th Ed.)

UL 467

Grounding and Bonding Equipment (Nov 7, 1972, 5th Ed.; Rev. thru 26 Mar 1982)

UL 651

Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit (May 8, 1981; 4th Ed.)

UL 651A

Type EB and A Rigid PVC Conduit and HDPE Conduit (May 11, 1981; 1st Ed.)

UL 854

Service-Entrance Cables (June 15, 1979
6th Edition; Appendix Jul 2, 1979
Rev. thru Nov 23, 1981)

UL 869

Service Equipment (Aug 19, 1977;
Rev. thru Nov 10, 1980)

UL 1242

Outline of Proposed Investigation for
Intermediate Metal Conduit Type I and
Type II (Jan 14, 1977)

3. GENERAL. The contract drawings indicate the extent and general arrangement of the underground electrical distribution systems.

3.1 Capacities for all equipment and materials shall be not less than those indicated.

3.2 Codes. The installation shall comply with the applicable requirements and recommendations of the National Electrical Code and the National Electrical Safety Code.

3.3 Conformance With Agency Requirements. Where materials or equipment are specified to conform to the standards of the Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., or to be constructed or tested, or both, in accordance with the standards of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association or the American National Standards Institute, Inc., the Contractor shall submit proof that the items furnished under this section of the specifications conform to such requirements. The label of, or listing by the Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc., will be acceptable as sufficient evidence that the items conform to Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., requirements. A certification or published catalog specification data statement to the effect that the item is in accordance with the referenced NEMA standard by a company listed as a member company of NEMA for the section whose standards cover the item under consideration, will be acceptable as sufficient evidence that the item conforms to the requirements of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association. In lieu of such stamp, certification, label or listing, the Contractor may submit a written certificate from any nationally recognized testing agency adequately equipped and competent to perform such services, stating that the items have been tested and that the units conform to the requirements listed hereinbefore, including methods of testing of the specified agencies. Conformance with the agency requirements does not relieve the item from complying with any other requirements of the specifications.

3.4 Nameplates. Each major component of equipment shall have as a minimum the manufacturer's name, address, and catalog number, model, style, or type on a plate securely and conspicuously attached to the item of equipment. Nameplates for electrical apparatus shall conform to the referenced standards.

3.5 Prevention of Corrosion. All metallic materials shall be protected against corrosion. Exposed metallic parts of outdoor apparatus shall be given a rust-inhibiting treatment and standard finish by the manufacturer. Aluminum shall not be used in contact with the earth, and where connected to dissimilar metal shall be protected by approved fittings and treatment. All parts such as boxes, bodies, fittings, guards, and miscellaneous parts made of ferrous metals but not of corrosion-resistant steel, shall be zinc-coated in accordance with ASTM A 123, or

A 153, except where other equivalent protective treatment is specifically approved in writing by the Contracting Officer. Steel conduits installed underground or under slabs on grade shall be coated with an approved asphaltic paint, plastic coating or shall be wrapped with a single layer of a pressure-sensitive plastic tape, half-lapped. Where pressure-sensitive plastic tape is used, the conduit shall be coated with a primer recommended by the tape manufacturer before applying the tape.

3.6 Spare-Parts Data. As soon as practicable after approval of materials and equipment and, if possible, not later than one month prior to the date of beneficial use, the Contractor shall furnish spare-parts data for each different item of equipment listed. The data shall include a complete list of parts and supplies, with current unit prices and source of supply; a list of parts and supplies that are either normally furnished at no extra cost with the purchase of the equipment, or specified hereinafter to be furnished as part of the contract; and a list of additional items recommended by the manufacturer to assure efficient operation for a period of 120 days at the particular installation. The foregoing shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibilities under the guarantee specified hereinafter.

3.7 Standard Products. Materials and equipment shall be essentially the standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product, shall meet the requirements of the specification, and essentially duplicate materials and equipment that have been in satisfactory use at least 2 years.

3.8 Verification of Dimensions. The Contractor shall be specifically responsible for the coordination and proper relation of this work to the site and to the work of all trades. The Contractor shall visit the premises and thoroughly familiarize himself with all details of the work and working conditions, shall verify all dimensions in the field, and advise the Contracting Officer of any discrepancy before performing any work.

4. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT shall conform to the respective specifications and other requirements specified herein.

4.1 Cable shall have copper conductors unless otherwise indicated.

4.1.1 Conductors, Insulated. Fed. Spec. J-C-30, types as indicated.

4.2 Conduit, Steel. UL 6.

4.3 Plastic Conduit shall be single bore, and shall be polyvinyl-chloride (UL 651), conduit for underground use without concrete encasement or polyvinyl-chloride tubing (UL 651A, Type A PVC) for underground use with concrete encasement conforming to NEMA TC 2 and applicable UL. PVC tubing shall conform to City of Scottsdale color code requirements. Conduit fittings shall conform to the applicable NEMA standards, except that where NEMA standards for conduit fittings do not exist for the type of plastic installed, fittings shall be as recommended by the conduit manufacturer. Conduit and fittings shall be free, within commercial tolerances, of objectionable lines, striations, bubbles, welds, and other manufacturing defects that would impair the service of the conduit. The bore of the conduit shall be straight and circular in cross section with smooth interior surfaces free from obstructions and rough and flaky areas. The conduit and fittings shall be free from all substances that injuriously affect any wire or

cable covering such as is used on rubber-covered wire, polychloroprene-sheathed cable, weatherproof wire, and lead- or lead-alloy-covered cable. The conduit and fittings shall be corrosion-resistant and not adversely affected by chewing insects, gnawing rodents, acids, alkalies, salts, bacteria, and other organic matter that would normally be encountered in the ground. The conduit length for each size shall be the length that is standard with the manufacturer with a permissible tolerance of 1/4 inch per 10-foot length. Bends, elbows, and other fittings shall be capable of freely passing a ball that is 1/4 inch less in diameter than the nominal bore of the conduit. Fittings shall be of a type especially made for use with plastic conduits for electrical service. Conduit and fittings shall be capable of being joined, by means of a solvent welding cement, so as to provide a watertight and rootproof joint. Electrical plastic tubing, EPT-PVC, for use with concrete encasement, and electrical plastic conduit, EPC-40-PE or EPC-40-PVC for use without concrete encasement shall have dimensions for the corresponding size in accordance with Table 2-1 of NEMA TC-2. Sections cut from the conduit shall be calipered for wall thickness.

4.4 Connectors. Fed. Spec. W-S-610.

4.5 Fittings, cable and conduit. Fed. Spec. W-F-406 or W-F-408. Insulating material in bushing shall be of the thermosetting type and shall not support combustion.

4.6 Mortar shall be composed of the following materials.

4.6.1 Aggregate. Fed. Spec. SS-A-281.

4.6.2 Portland Cement. ASTM Standard C 150.

4.6.3 Water shall be clean, fresh, and free from injurious amounts of mineral and organic substances.

4.6.4 Mixture shall be in the proportions of one part portland cement to one part sand with sufficient water added to produce a pliable and workable mortar.

4.7 Outlets, metal, for conduit. Fed. Spec. W-C-586.

4.8 Padlocks. Fed. Spec. FF-P-101.

4.9 Paint. As specified.

4.10 Panelboards. Fed. Spec. W-P-115, type and class as indicated. Panelboards installed exposed to the weather shall be raintight except as otherwise indicated.

4.11 Service Entrance Equipment shall be U.L. listed, and approved for use by the Arizona Public Service. Equipment outdoors shall be in NEMA 3R enclosure.

4.12 Tape.

4.12.1 Friction Tape. Fed. Spec. HH-I-510.

4.12.2 Plastic Tape. Fed. Spec. HH-I-595.

4.12.3 Rubber Tape. Fed. Spec. HH-I-553.

8.4.1.1 Plastic Conduit Joints shall be made up by brushing a plastic solvent cement on the inside of the plastic coupling fitting and on the outside of the conduit ends. The conduit and fitting shall then be slipped together, until seated, with a slight twist to set the joint tightly, and the conduit then rotated one-half turn to distribute the cement evenly. Excess cement built up on the inside surface of the conduit shall then be removed.

8.5 Concrete shall be 2,500 psi at 28 days. Duct lines shall be of monolithic construction. Where a connection is made to an existing duct line, the concrete encasement shall be well bonded or doweled to the existing encasement.

9. SECONDARY JUNCTION BOXES shall be installed where indicated, for the purpose of splicing or connecting secondary cables. Boxes and covers shall be made of cast iron with zinc-coated or aluminized finish, and of the sizes indicated. A suitable gasket shall be installed between the box and cover, for watertightness. A sufficient number of cover screws shall be installed to hold the cover firmly in place along its entire contact surface. Unless otherwise indicated, the approximate inside dimensions of these boxes shall be 12 inches square and 6 inches deep.

10. METER PEDESTALS.

10.1 General. Meter pedestals shall be NEMA 3R raintight and suitable for service equipment. Meter pedestals shall be of the concrete-base-mounted type, consisting of a meter section and panelboard section, assembled as a single integral unit in a substantial weatherproof and tamperproof metal enclosure. The metal enclosure shall have locking provisions and shall be provided with a 2-in padlock. Exterior shall have rust inhibiting primer and two coats of dark green enamel. Interior finish shall be white enamel. Arrangement shall be as shown. Meter installation shall meet APS requirement. Panelboard shall be circuit breaker equipped, Type I. Circuit breaker interrupting capacities shall conform to Fed. Spec. W-C-375 unless otherwise indicated. Single-pole breakers shall be full module size; two poles shall not be installed in a single module. Plug-in type circuit breakers are not acceptable. Directories shall be typed to indicate load served by each circuit and mounted in holder behind protective covering.

10.2 Installation. Meter pedestals shall be mounted on a concrete base, reinforced as indicated. The top of the concrete base shall be approximately 3 inches above the finished grade. The base shall be of adequate size to project beyond the equipment and sloped to drain. Concrete shall be 3000 psi minimum at 28 days. The metal enclosure shall be secured to the concrete base by a minimum of 4-1/2 inch galvanized anchor bolts.

11. GROUNDING.

11.1 General. Grounding shall conform to applicable requirements in the National Electrical Code, the National Electrical Safety Code, and to requirements herein. Neutral conductors, cable shields, metallic cable sheaths, metallic conduits, pothead bodies, junction boxes, and all non-current-carrying metallic parts of equipment, shall be grounded. Ground rods except those installed in pullboxes shall be made of copper, or copper-clad steel, not less than 3/4 inch by 10 feet long, and shall be driven into the earth at least 10 feet unless otherwise indicated.

11.2 Meter Pedestal. Each meter pedestal shall have one ground rod. A bare copper cable not smaller than No. 8 AWG shall be connected to the ground rod. Connection to the ground rod shall be by means of approved fusion-weld process.

12. TESTS.

12.1 Operating Test. After the installation has been completed, and at such time as the Contracting Officer may direct, the Contractor shall conduct an operating test for approval. The equipment shall be demonstrated to operate in accordance with the requirements of this section of the specifications. The tests shall be performed in the presence of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall furnish the necessary instruments and personnel required for the test.

12.2 Ground Resistance Measurements. Ground resistance shall be measured in accordance with and shall meet the requirements of the National Electric Code.

12.3 The maximum resistance measured in accordance with IEEE No. 142 of a driven ground shall not exceed 25 ohms under normally dry conditions. If this resistance cannot be obtained with a single rod, 2 additional rods not less than 6 feet on centers, or if sectional type rods are used, 4 additional sections may be coupled and driven with the first rod. If the resultant resistance exceeds 25 ohms measured not less than 48 hours after rainfall, the Contracting Officer shall be notified immediately.

12.4 Factory Test Reports on equipment, including the impulse tests specified for transformers, shall be certified by the manufacturer or testing laboratory and furnished by the Contractor to the Contracting Officer.

13. GUARANTEE. The following equipment furnished under this section of the specifications shall be guaranteed for a period of one year from the date of acceptance thereof, either for beneficial use or final acceptance, whichever is earlier, against defective materials, design, and workmanship.

Meter Pedestals

Upon receipt of notice from the Government of failure of any part of the guaranteed equipment during the guarantee period, new replacement parts shall be furnished and installed promptly by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government.

* * * * *

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, LOS ANGELES
300 North Los Angeles Street
Los Angeles, California

Army - C. of E. - Los Angeles